# **General Information**



**Moeller** is Eaton









# Powering business worldwide

#### Discover Eaton - a leader in the power management field

Since 1911, when our company began trading as a small truck parts supplier, Eaton® Corporation has come a long way. Today, as a diversified power management company, Eaton has sales of \$11.9 billion USD (FY 2009), employs 70,000 people and has customers in more than 150 countries. Everyday, we help companies across the world to manage power, and do more, while consuming less energy.

Eaton's innovative products, solutions and technologies are designed to help customers to manage power and conserve resources while working more productively, safely and sustainably. Our integrated and diversified business strategy ensures that we remain at the forefront of our industry, decade after decade.

#### Aerospace

A leading global supplier to commercial and military aviation and aerospace industries. An extensive technology portfolio includes hydraulic systems, fuel systems, motion control systems, propulsion sub-systems, cockpit controls and displays and fluid health monitoring systems. Our products improve fuel economy, aircraft performance, reliability and safety.

#### Truck

A leader in the design, manufacture and marketing of complete line of drivetrain systems and components for medium- and heavy-duty commercial vehicles. Under the "Roadranger" brand, Eaton also markets lubricants, safety products and service tools. Eaton's hybrid power systems have earned the company recognition as a global leader in alternative power for commercial vehicles.

#### Electrical

A global leader in electrical control, power distribution, uninterruptible power supply and industrial automation products and services. Our products provide customer-driven PowerChain Management® solutions to serve the power system needs of the industrial, institutional, government, utility, commercial, residential, IT, mission critical and OEM markets worldwide.









# Powering business more sustainably

#### Sustainability - smaller footprint in the world

The principle of sustainability means meeting the current needs of our own society without compromising the needs or options of future generations. It is a principle, which forms the very core of our design and production philosophy and guides all our activities across the world. Our commitment to reducing our own ecological footprint covers a wide range of green technologies, products and services that help our customers utilise electrical power more efficiently, while improving environmental performance.



Eaton has been recognised throughout the world for its uncompromising business ethics. For example, it was listed as one of the 'World's Most Ethical Companies' on the Ethisphere Institute's annual list for three consecutive years (2007, 2008 and 2009).

#### Automotive

A supplier of critical components that reduce emissions and fuel consumption and improve stability and performance of cars, light trucks and commercial vehicles. Principal products include engine valves and valve train components, transmission and engine controls, supercharger, locking and limited slip differentials, cylinder heads, fluid conveyance components, body mouldings and spoilers.

#### **Hydraulics**

A worldwide leader in reliable, high-efficiency hydraulic systems and components for use in mobile and industrial applications. Markets include agriculture, construction, mining, forestry, utility, material handling, earth moving, truck and bus, machine tools, moulding, primary metals, automotive, power generation, port machinery and entertainment.



Learn more about Eaton Green Solutions at www.eaton.com/greensolutions

When you see this symbol, you know the solution represents an Eaton benchmark for environmental performance.







# Powering electrical systems worldwide

# **Buildings**

- Residential
- Healthcare
- Education
- Commercial offices
- Retail
- Public sector
- Airports
- Electrical distribution solutions for safe and efficient power delivery
- Power quality systems for uptime and reliability
- Power metering and monitoring to add intelligence and save costs
- Industrial control products for HVAC applications

# Information Technology

- Data centers
- Telecommunication
- Networks
- Computer rooms
- World's most efficient line of UPSs to reduce footprint and save energy
- Reliable power systems with inherent redundancy to improve availability
- Power metering and monitoring to diagnose problems and lower costs
- Local service and support for quick response





#### **Public and private sectors**

Buildings, Information Technology, Industrial & Machinery, Energy & Utilities We provide reliable, efficient and safe power management.

# **Industrial & Machinery**

- Manufacturing
- Agriculture
- Construction
- Mining and metals
- Processing:
  - Petrochemicals
  - Pharmaceuticals
  - Pulp and paper
- Material handling
- Electrical distribution equipment to deliver power throughout the enterprise
- Control & automation and power quality equipment for process control
- Power metering and monitoring to manage energy costs and uptime
- Power and motion control products to optimize productivity, reliability, safety and operator comfort

# **Energy & Utilities**

- Renewable energy:
  - Solar
  - Wind
  - Hydropower
- Traditional energy:
  - Oil
  - Gas
- · Smart grid
- · Water and waste water
- Electrical balance of system and turnkey services for residential, utility and commercial solar installations
- Power distribution equipment, control components and system installations services
- Network power grid technology for intelligent data, lower costs and crew / publicsafety









# Complete coverage of the market — worldwide in all standards

#### Local market leader with global competence

As in so many respects with Eaton and Moeller, the presence of one in the different regions of this world also complements that of the other. In markets that adhere to IEC standards, components from Moeller are established, and in the world of UL/CSA, Eaton is a key player. Now all customers are benefiting from first-rate engineering and the combined know-how in research and development – no matter which standards they use.

In electrical engineering, it was less continents and regions but rather standards that drew boundaries. Historically grown in the U.S. market, Eaton focused on product series according to UL/CSA standards. Consequently, Eaton's Electrical Sector was always strongly geared towards the markets in North and South America, the Middle East, Benelux as well as the United Kingdom.

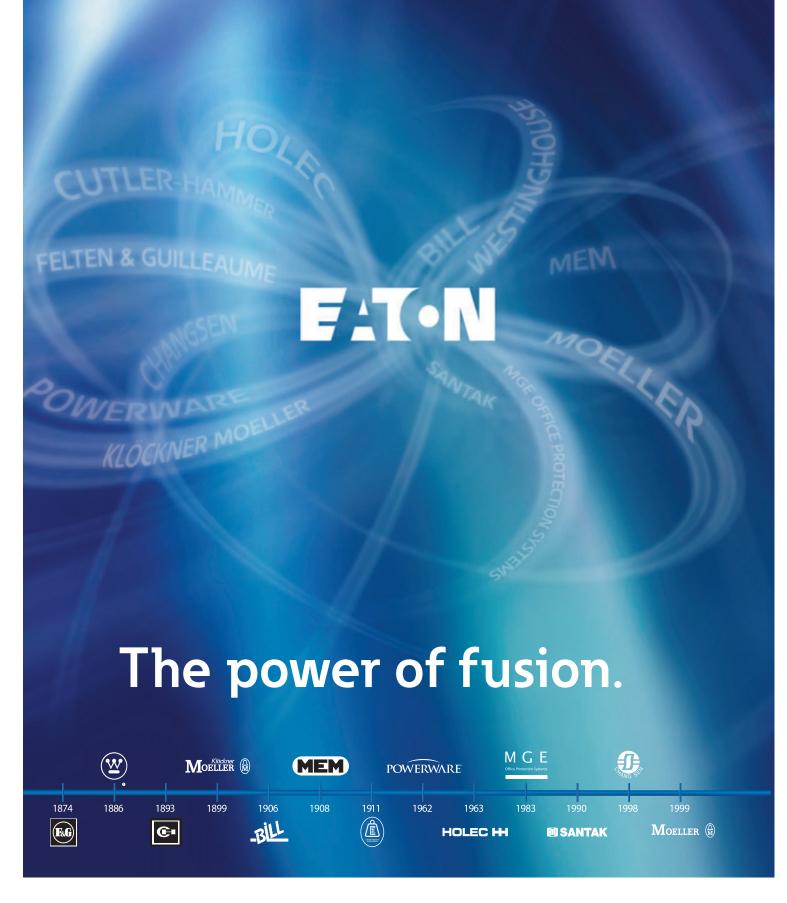
Moeller series products from Eaton are the customers' first choice in markets adhering to IEC standards for innovative switchgear and control circuit devices, control, drive and operating systems as well as sophisticated visualization and communication.













There's a certain energy at Eaton. It's the power of uniting some of the world's most respected names to build a brand you can trust to meet every power management need. The energy created supports our commitment to powering business worldwide.

From generation and distribution to protection and control, Eaton allows you to proactively manage your complete power system by providing electrical solutions that make your applications safer, more reliable, and highly eff cient. Visit www.eaton.com/electrical.

#### Eaton Main Catalogue for Industry

#### **Highlights**

#### **SmartWire-Darwin Communication System**

#### **Evolution in the control panel**

For the manufacturer of machinery and installations, finding the optimal balance between maximum functionality and optimal costs is paramount. Designed for further development, SmartWire Darwin is a communication system for industrial switchgear in control panels and the periphery: from control, protection and switching to actuation, operation and monitoring.

One technology from which you will profit, now and in the future.





SmartWire Darwin reduces cabling effort on many switchgear systems by over 60 percent and helps save costs along the entire work chain – from design through construction and commissioning, up to expansion. Here, SmartWire-DT relies on proven Moeller industrial switchgear devices and enables them to communicate.

#### SmartWire Darwin products in this catalogue:

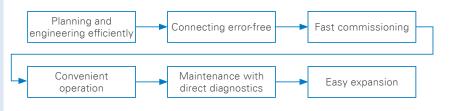
**Chap.** 1 – SmartWire Darwin- the complete range

Chap. 2 – Pilot devicesChap. 5 – Contactors

Chap. 7 - Motor protective circuit breaker

Chap. 9 - Softstarter

Chap. 17 - Compact circuit-breakers



#### xBoard enclosure and energy distribution program

Utilised in industry and buildings – enclosures from Eaton are convincing. High flexibility, easily adapted to frequently changing circumstances. Designed for long-term mechanical loads.

High mechanical stability.

Numerous enclosure variants.

Time-saving mounting units.

Prefabricated energy and control distributions.

Our system partner switchgear systems operate prefabricated energy and control distributions worldwide.

#### www.moeller-systempartner-schaltanlagen.net





#### CS sheet steel wall-mounting enclosure

45 enclosure sizes: 250 x 200 x 150 mm – 1200 x 1200 x 250 mm.

Effective protection against direct contact with live parts. Full safety and protection from damaging ambient conditions through protection type IP66. Ideal for inclusion of SmartWire Darwin components.

▶ Chap. 21



#### Busbar system SASY 60i

Utilized in control panels in machinery and installations worldwide. Large air and creepage distances according to UL508A.

Especially suitable for CI insulated enclosures (Chap. 20), CS steel enclosures (Chap. 21) and combination enclosures (Chap. 22).

▶ Chap. 16



#### CI insulated enclosures

Flexible in assembly: individual enclosures, wall-mounting distribution systems, floor standing distribution boards in many sizes – always the right solution.

Ideal for the circuit-breaker NZM (Chap. 17) and the photovoltaic components (cf. alongside) from Eaton.

#### ▶ Chap. 20



#### Service distribution board IVS

A wide variety of mounting units, tailored to original Eaton switchgears and protection devices. Time-saving, easy mounting.

▶ Chap. 22



#### **Combination enclosure XVTL**

55 sizes to select from. Height: 1400–2000 mm, width: 425–1200 mm depth: 300–800 mm. Robust type, in commercial buildings as well as in industry.

▶ Chap. 22

#### **Highlights**

#### Safety Technology - Control the unexpected

Safety Technology from Eaton - the comprehensive product portfolio for safety-related solutions.

Depending on the specific application and requisite hazard protection, the appropriate safety functions in compliance with the highest requirements of international safety norms are utilized.

Safety Technology components from Eaton are certified by TÜV-Rheinland or the German Institute for Occupational Health and Safety (BGIA) and cover the entire safety chain:

- · Input: fast and safe recording.
- Logic: safe monitoring and processing.
- Output: reliable switching off.



The fundamental purpose of all Eaton devices is to help you control electricity safely and reliably. Several components are especially designed and constructed for safetyrelated applications.

- Chap. 2 Pilot devices, hand and foot switches
- Chap. 2 Pilot devices, emergency stop devices
- Chap. 2 Pilot devices, signal colums with acoustic alarm
- Chap. 3 Position switches, sensors, safety position switches
- Chap. 4 Cam switches, switch-disconnectors
- **Chap. 5** Contactors, power contactors
- Chap. 5 Contactors, contactor relays
- Chap. 5 Contactors, contactor monitor CMD
- Chap. 13 Safety relay ESR5
- Chap. 13 Control relay suitable for safety circuits easySafety

# Safe logic processing with safety relay ESR and

safety-related control relay easySafety.

Flexible processing with safety-related control relay easySafety. All in one: easySafety combines safety and control functions in one device.

Cost-effective monitoring with safety relay ESR5. The appropriate safety function for each application, in a smaller enclosure width.

#### Renewable energy – photovoltaics

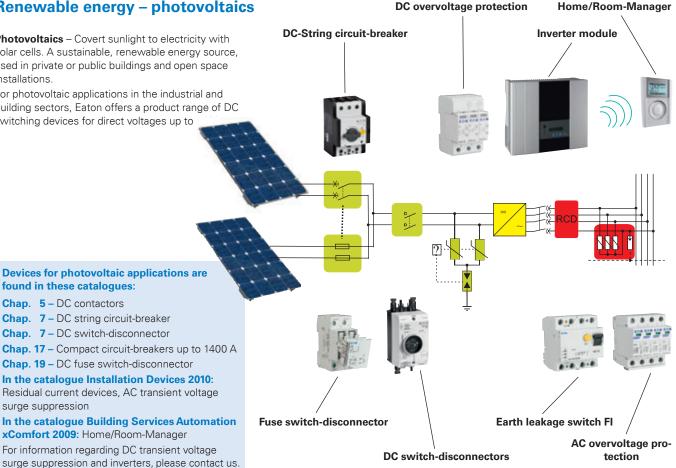
Photovoltaics - Covert sunlight to electricity with solar cells. A sustainable, renewable energy source, used in private or public buildings and open space installations

For photovoltaic applications in the industrial and building sectors, Eaton offers a product range of DC

switching devices for direct voltages up to

found in these catalogues: Chap. 5 – DC contactors

surge suppression



#### Eaton Main Catalogue for Industry

#### **Highlights**

#### **Eaton Sensors**

The Eaton sensors significantly extend the previous Moeller spectrum of position switches and sensors.

The familiar position switches of the series LS-Titan have been supplemented by a great number of electrical sensors: inductive, optical and capacitive. The basic devices have been supplemented and completed by a comprehensive scope of accessories for mounting aids, cables and multi- Inductive sensors in standard sensor connection blocks.



#### **GLOBAL series E57:**

industrial design.



#### Comet series:

Optoelectronic sensors with integrated one-way or reflection light barriers, with/without background suppression, optional connection of fibre optic cables.



#### PREMIUM plus series:

Inductive sensors in miniature design. Include greater clearances, where high pressure or steam jets longer lifespans.



#### E58 Harsh Duty:

For use in harsh environments, etc. are used.



#### iProx series:

The programmable inductive sensor permits variable setting of switching interval and functionality as well as shielding from background metals.



#### E65 SM:

The TargetLockTM technology stands for the simplest setting work. Optimal performance in a smaller construction type.



#### Series E52 and E56:

Inductive proximity switch. High performance and durability in industrial standard enclosures.

→Page 3/xx

#### Eaton Sensors in this catalogue:

Chap. 3 - Position switches, sensors, pressure switches

#### Switchgear for the global market and for North America:







#### Information relevant for export to North America





IEC/EN 60947-5; **Product Standards** 

UL 508, CSA-C22.2 No. 14:

CE marking

UL File No. E29184 **UL CCN NKCR** CSA File No. 12528 CSA Class No. 3211-03

NA Certification UL Listed, CSA Certified Degree of Protection IEC: IP65, UL/CSAType 3R,

4X (indoor use only), 12, 13

## Practically all devices can be used in compliance with IEC

The selection pages of this catalogue indicate the products that have been approved for the North American market with the USA and Canadian flags. This does not mean these devices are exclusively for North America! Approval for North America has been granted special emphasis due to the strong export share of these devices and because standards deviate from IEC/EN norms, selection and and processing requirements must be highlighted. The article "Switchgear for North America" in the appendix of this catalogue contains everything you need to know about this subject.

A glossary in the appendix explains the specifically American technical terms.

#### Example for such an instruction.

The Std. pack column on the order pages also uses flags to indicate the articles for which the UL/CSA notes apply.

Selecting a technically appropriate device also opens information to help you document suitability for use in North America on your own with a minimum of research (see above).

#### **Eatons After Sales Service**



This is the new name of the familiar **Field Service from Moeller**. Whilst the name has been changed, the reliable, fist class service remains. Comprehensive information and Terms and Conditions are found in Chapter 23. The overview pages at the beginnings of the chapters also refer to Eaton After Sales Service whenever services relevant to you exist for the indicated product.

#### **Hotline**

Free malfunction service around the clock.

+49 (0) 180 522 3822 (24/7) € 0.12 € per minute through the Deutsche Telecom network.

#### **Onsite Service**

Onsite service, analysis, installations, expansions and maintenance

#### Service Specialists

Gain the benefit of our Service personnel. Comprehensive expertise linked with long term experience and modern equipment help you find the solution to your tasks.

#### Material

Components, cards and spare parts of the Eaton product range are available for your use.

#### Logistics

Personnel and material are furnished according to your requirements, professionally and on time.

#### Service products

The After Sales Service offers appropriate service products for the Eaton products.

#### Repairs

Repair and exchange service for Eaton devices.

#### **Online Service**

Downloads, FAQs and interactive troubleshooting.

#### Air circuit breakers IZM



Versatile circuit-breakers up to 6300 A – for profit-optimised solutions.

The widths of the switches IZM20 to IZM63 increase with the rated operational current. To accommodate uniform installation conditions, height and depth remain constant.

For especially compact solutions: the new circuit-breaker IZMX16. Use with robust safety, engineer with optimised costs.

With the circuit-breakers IZM20 to IZM63, Eaton presents a complete offering of open circuit-breakers (ACB) up to 6300 A. Four sizes offer the most economical circuit-breaker for each project. Only the



width increases with the required rated operational current. A compact, cost-effective size can always be selected.

These especially robust circuitbreakers are already deployed worldwide

in many hundreds of thousands of heavy duty industrial applications. Large material thicknesses and a high short-time withstand current are its characteristic features.

# Open circuit-breakers in this catalogue:

Chap. 18 – Molded-case circuit breaker IZM and switch-disconnector IN up to 6300 A

#### Frequency inverters M-Max<sup>™</sup>, H-Max<sup>™</sup>



#### Frequency inverter M-Max™

Small and compact for assigned motor outputs up to 14 A (7.5 kW at 400 V). Especially suitable for applications where simple operation and economic efficiency are important. With integrated EMC filter and serial interface (RS485, Modbus RTU), preferred for use in compact machinery controls. Optional field bus connections such as CANopen, DeviceNet und PROFIBUS DP expand communication possibilities.



#### Frequency inverter H-Max™

Compact design in IP20 and IP54 for assigned motor outputs up to 310 A (160 kW at 400 V). With integrated DC link choke and EMC filter, ideal for heating, ventilation and air conditioning technology. Serial interfaces and field bus connections as with M-MAX and additional networking protocol BACNet.

Frequency inverters in this catalogue:

Chap. 10 - Frequency inverters

## Eaton Main Catalogue for Industry

#### **Catalogues**

#### **Eaton Online Catalogue**

The catalogue portal is your entryway to the online catalogue. A high performance search function and the intuitive graphic navigation leads you quickly to the desired product.

Steady updating makes the online catalogue a valuable supplement and continuation of the printed catalogue.

http://de.ecat.moeller.net



#### THE PRODUCT GROUP TREE

Information
Control circuit devices
(Safety) position switches/sensors
Pressure switches
Cam switches, switch-disconnectors up
to 315 A
Timing and measuring relays
Safety relays, safety control relays
Control relays, multi-function-display
Touch panel, PLC, I/O expansion
Contactors
Overload relays
Motor-protective circuit-breakers
Motor-starter combinations
Soft starters
frequency inverters
distributed drives engineering
Compact circuit-breakers up to 1600 A
Compact switch-disconnectors up to 1600 A
Switch-disconnectors up to 6300 A
Switch-disconnectors up to 6300 A
Miniature circuit-breakers

The product group tree: Clear layout of the Moeller products in product groups.

The one-dimensional product structure ensures the user can easily locate the product with a few clicks.

#### THE SEARCH



	-	ANNUA NO.	Total	Description	Prese	Page 1	Acres
E	40	119096	(CAMERIC INVESTOR INVESTOR	\$-0-contenture, I, New York AC operated	-	10	100
c	40	279331	SCHOOL STREET,	\$40-certailors,7,0499000;AC-querales	-	10	SI.
ė	0	279844	DIA(1)(0)000	Cornelly Chemistry Commission	-		
г		print	DIAMOFOCHO	Coronato/Albertato/DC-spenier	70	10	ti.
0	3	117792	DL#H0PDC130	Contacts (10,500450/201-porient)	-	п	tt
r	4	277780	оциология	Contactor/II,ServetOVDC-spended	-		čt.
c	3	171780	DEMOFDE26	Control of	-		Ti .
-	4	27912	DEMOCRACIO	Company School (SC) Committee	-	ш	88
6	40	274234	(Cate #202 tenting Laborates)	5-5-collector, materials AC-special			11

Search/result list: high performance search with suggestion list by "Entry".

A suggestion list brings the search an above-average success rate, because nothing makes less sense than a 0-hit result.





				-	-	-	=	ter.	-	-	
		Part an	-								
r	0	#I) 0-0	214580	Production (Auch State)	n	Spring return	Front mg Barryn	PSI.	Part.	Free	•
0	0	#II-0-III	210003	Push-tullion Aproprieta	H	Samp selum	State stag Starrage	PER.	100	Fise	0
C	*	MITOR	279784	Push-traffice/bush,red	H	Samp return	Aug mg Tartyn	PRICE.	rived	rue	•
r	0	MI30-0	2408	Push-tuller, Rock, green	72	Stamp selum	faut my Spran	PET. PER	(Imper)	Fiel	•
г	9	WIDO-Y	27 61000	Push-ladlen Rash yellow	n n	Spring- phyri-	Foot sep Warryn	PUT. PTOX	Value	Field	
r	0	#I108	210000	Port-tullin Authoria	Ħ	Spring seturn	Front eng Marron	PUT. PERK	Sive	Fiel	•
r	3	#I10+	pent	Push-Submillant pethod salar	Ħ	Spring Music	Foot ong	697, 6984	without	Flat	

The selection aid: 3 clicks to product

Selection-relevant features allow users to locate their products easily, without problems. From general to specific to product – 3 clicks!

#### Your guide through the Main Catalogue for Industry 2010

The main catalogue Industry 2010 presents a wide offering of widely differing products. Product descriptions in this catalogue are correspondingly complex and varied. Nonetheless, you can easily and quickly find your way to the desired product.

Quicklinks

Familiarise yourself with the systematics of this catalogue.

Three orientation aids to entry:

- Table of contents
- Part number list

Each ordering page contains a Quicklink, e.g. HPL01001DE. Go to

land and enter the Quicklink in the search window there.

the web page of your Eaton company in Germany, Austria or Switzer-

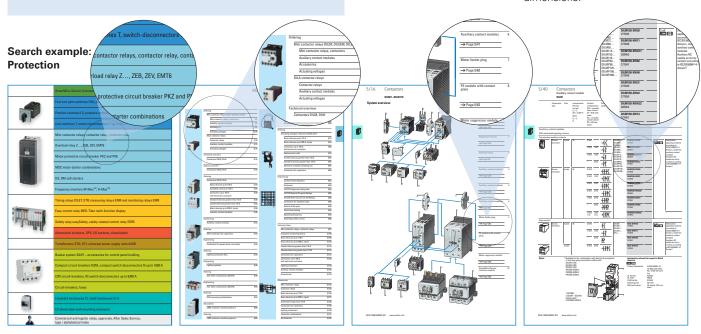
• Alphabetical index

In each chapter, the products are always presented in the same sequence on six different page

- Chapter entry with table of contents
- System and technical overviews
- Ordering
- Engineering
- Technical data
- Dimensions

This systematic generally stretches itself once over the entire chapter, e.g. for the circuit-breakers and switch-disconnectors NZM up to 1600 A.

However, it may also repeat itself several times within a chapter, as in the pilot devices, where the themes foot and hand switches. RMQ-Titan, RMQ16 and signal columns SL each comprise a small sub-chapter with the sequence: entry, overview, ordering, engineering, technical data, dimensions.

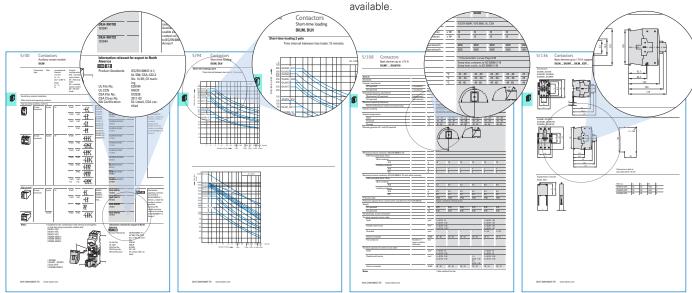


A glance in the entire table of contents or the alphabetical index brings you to Chapter 5.

The table of contents for Chapter 5 Or you may go to the graphic overguides you to the page where ordering information in located.

view at the start of the chapter, where all detail information is

The ordering page contains all the information you need to place an order.



New in this catalogue: extensive information for the use of Eaton Moeller devices for world markets in North America

Notes to the use of the device is provided by the pages from type "Engineering".

Comprehensive technical data is found on the pages with that name

The dimensions needed to plan mounting and installation are found in the "Dimensions" pages.



# Approvals, directories After Sales Service

This closing chapter of the Main Catalog Industry 2010 from Eaton contains all the essential information that does not refer directly to specific products or product groups. The details are found to the right in the table of contents.







#### **Technical instructions**

Terminal capacities +++ Power Conversion Equipment nach UL +++ Rated motor currents of three-phase motors

#### **After Sales Service**

Fast and competent help when devices or installations fail +++ Support during commissioning minimizes risk of failure +++ Extended warranty minimizes damage in case of malfunction +++ Inspection and maintenance minimize risk of failure

#### **Switchgear for North America**

Everything you need to know to deploy devices in North America +++ Substantial safety increase through selection of the correct devices +++ Valuable tips for the correct documentation of devices, machinery and installations intended for deployment in North America +++ A comprehensive, complete description of the subject that has yet to find its equal

#### **Eaton and Moeller worldwide**

You may find the current addresses of Eaton representatives worldwide on the Internet: www.moeller.net/address



**Eaton After Sales Service** 

Testing switching devices in compliance with regulations applicable to this technology → 22/02



After Sales Service	22/2
Approvals and shipping classifications for world markets	22/3
Switchgear for North America	22/7
Fuses	22/16
Protection types	22/18
Terminal capacities	22/19



Glossary	22/22
Electrical engineering terminology	22/22
North American approval terminology	22/24
Type directory	22/27
Alphabetical index	22/34
Power Conversion Equipment	22/38
Rated motor currents of three-phase motors	Inside cover

#### Helpline

#### 24/7 Hotline

Unscheduled machine and plant downtime, system faults and device failures: Get round-the-clock expert advice (without contractually agreed services): +49 (0)180 522 3822 (24/7)

0.12 € per minute from within the

0.12 € per minute from within the Deutsche Telekom telephone network

#### Help desk

During business hours, we support you in commissioning, application queries right through to fault analysis, which can also be carried out by remote diagnosis.

#### +49 (0)228 602 3640

Monday to Friday between 8:00 and 16:00 hours. E-mail: AfterSalesEGBonn@eaton.com

Fax: +49 (0)228 602 61400

#### **Online diagnostics**

We can provide special assistance if you wish to analyze and rectify faults on products. You can carry out interactive troubleshooting via the Internet with direct access to the After Sales Service database.

http://www.moeller.net/aftersales

#### **Onsite Service**

#### **Troubleshooting onsite**

You can also obtain onsite troubleshooting. Qualified service technicians and specialists can visit you to rectify faults quickly and reliably.

# Installation and commissioning support

Contact us for expert support with installation and commissioning.

Specialists are at hand to support you with hardware and software issues.

#### **Conversions and expansions**

Whether automation equipment, circuit breakers or other components: we help you make sure that your machines and plants are always up-to-date. This applies specially for equipment that can no longer be repaired. A failure of these components would result in costly production downtimes.

#### Inspection and maintenance

Reliable operation of power distribution systems is vital for uninterrupted production and personnel protection. Our experiences team supports you with the inspection and maintenance of low-voltage distribution systems and the testing of circuit breakers.

For flatrate prices please inquire.

#### Thermography

At low cost and using specialist hardware, our specially trained experts locate weak spots in running operation to help you avoid expensive production downtimes. This saves you the cost of expensive measuring equipment and personnel training.

#### Measurement and system testing

Every technician knows that electronic controllers can fail, or circuit breakers trip without apparent reason. And replacing the offending device does not solve the problem.

To avoid lengthy, expensive troubleshooting, it makes sense to perform a network analysis over a longer period of time. We can support you with this.

#### Repairs

#### Direct exchange

Unexpected machine and system downtimes incurring considerable costs can arise on account of device failures. Replacing defective components on time can help significantly cut these costs.

Selected products of current and discontinued ranges are available with the Direct Exchange service of our After Sales Service

#### Repair

The repair of products in our Service Center is an inexpensive option for fault rectification.

#### Service agreements

Telephone fault advice

Installation and commissioning support

Conversions and expansions

Inspection and maintenance

Spare parts

Basic agreements for all contract types according to customer requirements.

#### **Extended warranty**

Our After Sales Service offers two versions of the Extended Warranty service product. It extends the standard warranty for drives and soft starters by 12 months if the devices have been commissioned by our After Sales Service or an authorized service provider. The flat-rate commissioning charge depends on the device's rating.

The Extended Warranty can be extended up to 24 months.

#### Working on live equipment

To carry out testing on systems that must remain live for operational reasons, our After Sales Service cooperates with a service partner.

#### **Hourly charges**

Charges are calculated according to the hourly or daily rates listed below and, where applicable, according to the relevant regulations of the federal wage agreement for the special working conditions of installation personnel in the iron, metal and electrical industries (BMTV), and the associated wage agreement for subsistence allowances and aggravation bonuses.

The remaining time is calculated as working time.

All listed rates are net without deductions.

#### Germany

(Other countries please enquire)

sioning support in power

distribution systems

Standard rates, personnel	€/hour
Installation and commis-	85.00 €

# Standard rates, €/hour personnel

Inspection and maintenance of plants and circuit breakers

Repairs and troubleshooting  $127.00 \in$  of circuit breakers/Arcon

107.00€

Software creation for drives 127.00 € and automation

Commissioning/troubleshooting for automation equipment and drives, application optimization

#### Normal working hours

Workdays Monday to Friday, 7 hours each between 7:00 and 19:00 hours.

# Overtime and aggravation surcharges

For working times or working conditions requiring surcharges, the following surcharges apply for commissioning and installation:

for the first two hours of overtime per day beyond the normal working times, and from 6:00 to 7:00 hours and from 19:00 to 20:00 hours

25% Saturdays for the first two hours

50% for any further remaining overtime

50% for overtime between the hours of 20:00 and 6:00 (night-time work)

50% for overtime worked following night-time work up to the start of the normal day-time shift

70% for work on Sundays

100% for work on Good Friday, Easter Monday, Ascension Day, Pentecost, Corpus Christi, 3 October, 1 November, and 26 December

for work on 1 January, Easter Sunday, 1 May, Whitsunday, 25 December, late work on 24 December between the hours of 17:00 and 20:00, and night-time work in the nights immediately preceding 25 December and 1 January.

#### **Tripping**

According to the applicable tax regulations within Germany/abroad.

Accommodation costs are charged at flat rate or on evidence.

The starting point for the calculation of subsistence allowances is the business location.

#### Travel costs

Car 0.80 € per kilometer traveled, calculated from the business location.

Rail First class ticket plus any surcharges

Air Business Class

Plus any costs for regional/local transport, telephone and costs related directly with the journey

#### Return journeys

For return journeys scheduled according to tariff, the rates for other travel days plus additional expenses for reserving accommodation apply.

Abroad: Charges contractually agreed.

#### **Transport costs**

For transport of travel luggage, tools, measuring instruments and other material generally 20.00 €

Surcharges for air travel on verification of costs.

#### Instruments

The above rates include the furnishing of simple measuring instruments and standard tools. For measuring and other instruments exceeding the normal equipment, a flat rate of 360.00 € is charged per started week. The evaluation of measurement results is charged separately.

#### **Emergency service flat rate**

Outside normal working hours 165.00 € plus material costs.

Courier journeys are charged separately.

Important: Goods ordered and delivered as part of the emergency service can not be returned!

#### **Hired equipment**

For hired equipment, a flat rate depending on the equipment is charged for the first week, and thereafter 2.1 % of the gross list price per started week.

#### **Cost estimate**

Cost estimates for on-site equipment repairs are calculated at a rate of 165.00 €. For all other cost estimates please inquire.

#### Warranty

The warranty period for all repairs, replacement devices and services provided is 12 months from the date of delivery or performance.



In their basic version, the **Moeller-branded Eaton devices** are approved for use throughout the world, including the USA and Canada. As such, they can be used without restriction as devices for world markets. The standard versions of some devices, such as circuit breakers. can be used worldwide except in the USA and Canada. For export to North America, numerous devices are available

in special UL- and CSA-approved versions

For currently available approvals, see our website

https://wss.moeller.net/ approbationen/step1.do

Eaton's Moeller-branded low-voltage switchgear and switchgear assem blies conform to national and international specifications, making it possible to construct control systems that will conform to the national and international specifications of any country in the world.

This, of course, means that due consideration must be given to the national standards of the respective country, such as those concerning installation, operation, installation materials and methods, as well as any pertaining to circumstances such as severe environmental conditions. The device rating data given in this catalog for 220 - 240 V, 380 - 440 V, 500 V, 600 V, and 690 V covers virtually all existing three-phase systems worldwide.

Deviating requirements for the USA and Canada are given in detail in each chapter of this catalog. Read also the detailed description "Switchgear for North America" from Page 22/13. For the worldwide use of switchgear, special installation standards and approval requirements must also be observed in addition to the widely differing system conditions: Where screw fuses are used in a control system, some European countries - such as Denmark, Finland, the Netherlands, Norway and Sweden require gage screws. In this case, "FORM P" fuse bases must be used. Switzerland no longer requires the use of gage screws, but they are still often requested by customers. The majority of countries permit the import of switchgear assemblies and devices on the manufacturer's undertaking that they have been constructed in accordance with the pertinent specifications. In some countries, such as the USA and Canada, however, there is a legal obligation to obtain official approval. In these countries, devices and enclosures – sometimes even complete control systems - are tested and approved by independent bodies.

In Scandinavia and in Switzerland, an official approval for low-voltage switchgear and controlgear had to be sought to some extent. For industrial switchgear, this legal obligation has now been abolished, provided the devices have been manufactured and tested in accordance with harmonized European standards (such as IEC/EN 60947). There is then no longer a requirement for them to carry their country's own approval mark. Eaton develops switchgear to international

standards, such as IEC/EN 60947 and applies the corresponding marks. Devices that conform to the European Low-Voltage Directive and are sold within the European Union must contain the CE mark.



Europe, Conformité Européen (CE)

The CE mark indicates that the device corresponds with all relevant requirements and standards. Mandatory marking allows unrestricted use of marked devices within the European economic area.

Devices sold within the European union must comply with the Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Directive. Eaton has performed the required tests for all Moeller-branded products subject to this Directive and applied the CE mark, which demonstrates compliance with the EMC Directive.

Because devices bearing the CE mark comply with the harmonized standards, approval and the associated marking is no longer required in the following countries: Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, and Switzerland.

An exception is installation material. In some areas, miniature circuit breakers and residual current device must still be labeled and therefore carry the corresponding approval mark.



Belgien, Comité Electrotechnique Belge/Belgisch Elektrotechnisch Comité (CEBEC)



Germany, Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker (VDE)



France, Union Technique de l'Electricité (UTE)



Austria, Österreichischer Verband für Elektrotechnik (ÖVE)



Switzerland, Schweizerischer Elektrotechnischer Verein (SEV)

Devices for export to the USA and Canada have either additional UL and CSA approval or are available in a separate version with UL and CSA approval.



USA, Underwriters Laboratories (UL) - Listing



USA, Underwriters Laboratories (UL) - Recognition



Canada, Canadian Standards Association (CSA)

Approval for electrical products is also required in Argentina, China, Russia, South Africa, and the Ukraine. Marking is partly mandatory for these countries. As in other European countries, the IEC rating data is accepted here.

Romania requires that components that are to be used in public buildings must be approved by the Romanian test authority ICECON.

#### Russia

Devices for Russia must bear the appropriate marking



Russia, Goststandart (GOST-R)

#### Ukraine

Devices for the Ukraine must bear the appropriate marking.



Ukraine, Goststandart (Ukrain-GOST)

Devices for China must bear the appropriate marking.



China, China Compulsory Certification (CCC)

#### **South Africa**

In South Africa approval is mandatory for circuit breakers and busbar trunking systems: These devices must bear the appropriate marking.



South Africa, South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)

#### Argentina

In Argentina, mandatory approval is based on Resolution 92/98. From April 01, 2001, miniature circuit breakers and residual-current circuit breakers are subject to mandatory approval. As of this date, circuit breakers up to  $I_e$  = 63 A and  $U_{e\,max}$  = 440 V must carry the following marks:





Argentinien, Instituto Argentino de Normalización y Certificación (IRAM)

#### Selection of devices

In addition to the required approvals and conformance with applicable regulations, the design of devices and systems themselves must be suitable for the target market.

Points to keep in mind when selecting switchgear for export include:

#### Motor-protective circuit breakers

Use auto-protected circuit breakers, which are capable of controlling the highest prospective fault levels at the point of installation without the need for back-up protection.

#### **Advantages**

Can be positioned anywhere and are fully independent of the local circuitprotection system; no spare part problems

#### Circuit-breakers

Use makes with visible contacts, and quick-make and quick-break operation as standard. For high short-circuit levels, use current-limiting circuit breakers. Selective switches are recommended for the selective graduation of networks.

#### **Advantages**

Independence from local accident prevention regulations requiring visible contacts, and safety from faults caused by inexperienced operating personnel. The effects of shortcircuits are kept to a minimum. Fuseless installations offer greater safety and reliability in plant operation. In the event of a fault, only the faulty section of the system

#### **Contactors**

Use contactors whose entire range provides consistently reliable operation in the event of voltage drops (80% Un should be aimed for) and whose contact system will not assume an indeterminate position on closing or opening under these conditions.

#### **Advantages**

During the electrification work in areas such as Africa and the Middle East, an insufficient voltage stability is - at least for a certain time - likely in many applications (for example due to long spur lines or small local generators). The use of devices that fulfil the above requirements will eliminate one of the main failure causes related to contactors.

#### **Enclosures**

Use insulated enclosures with transparent covers (i.e. "totally insulated" enclosures).

www.eaton.com

#### Advantages

Total insulation is the best possible protective measure from the user's point of view, avoiding, reliance on the possibly doubtful skills of unknown installation personnel. Furthermore, protective measures based on grounding are often extremely difficult, if not impossible (in the Middle East, for example, due to the dryness of the ground). Insulated enclosures completely eliminate the need for any additional protection against corrosion. The transparent covers contribute significantly to the correct operation of a system, because switchgear operation can be monitored even with the doors or covers closed, thus virtually eliminating the possibility of these being left open through carelessness. The transparent cover is an important contribution to safety. especially where exports to areas of uncertain skills are concerned.

#### Overcurrent protection devices

Always use circuit breakers or motorprotective circuit breakers and avoid fuses wherever possible.

#### Advantages

The operational reliability of a system is especially important for export contracts. Circuit-breakers and motorprotective circuit breakers provide this reliability in full measure since they can be immediately reclosed once a fault has been cleared, they disconnect all poles, they have ideal protection through high tripping accuracy and they can be used for selective operation. Because they have no fuses or other consumables, they also greatly reduce the problem of obtaining replacement parts. The advantages of fuseless design for export are especially evident in this case. No complicated investigation is needed to find out which fusing system is used in the respective location and which specifications have to be followed to select the correct fuses. Often several different fuse systems with widely varying characteristics are used side-by-side in the same country. For the uninitiated, it may be almost impossible to find the right fuse in these circumstances. These problems do not arise where a circuit-breaker is used.

#### Main switch and safety switch

Use devices with positive contact separation and clear switch position indication.

#### **Advantages**

The mechanical coupling of the actuating element with the contacts ensures that the Off position is indicated only when all main contacts are separated by the prescribed distance, and only in this position can the switch be padlocked. This ensures safety when carrying out maintenance and repair work on the installation or machinery.

#### **Shipping classifications**

Many Moeller-branded Eaton devices are approved by all important shipping associations: Germanischer Lloyd, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, Bureau Veritas, Russian Maritime Register of Shipping, Registro Italiano Navale, Det Norske Veritas, Polski Rejestr Statków, etc.

Because the status of currently valid shipping approvals is subject to significant variations, this Catalog does not provide an overview, as this would quickly be out of date.

Please see our corresponding, up-to-date information on the Internet. https://wss.moeller.net/approbationen/schiff.do

UA Ukrain -GOST

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

Country Test authorities

CDN

**CSA** 

0

RUS

GOST-R

PRC

CCC

N

N

N

N

N

N

N

Ν

Ν

N

N

N

N

N

N

N

N

N

Ν

N N

N

N

N

N

N

USA

UL

	Country Test a	/ uthorities				
	USA UL	CDN CSA	RUS GOST-R	PRC CCC	UA Ukrain -GOST	
SmartWire-Darwin					4001	ZW7
EU5	0	0	_	N	_	ZEB
SWD	0	0	_	N	_	ZEV
M22-SWD	0	0	•	N	-	Thermistor relay for machin
Pilot devices						protection
FAK/I	•	•	•	•	•	EMT 6
RMQ16	•	•	•	•	•	Motor-protective circuit-breakers
RMQ-Titan	•	•	•	•	•	PKZM01
SL signal towers	•	•	•	•	•	PKZM0
Position switches						PKZM0-T
LS	•	•	_	-	-	PKE
LSZB	•	•	•	•	•	PKZ2/ZM
LSZBZ/	•	•	•	•	•	PKZ2//S-SP
Pressure switches						PKZM4
MCS	_	<b>1</b> )	N	N	•	P-S0L
Cam switches						PKZ-SOL
T	•	•	•	•	•	Soft starters and accessories
Contactor relays						DS4-340
DILER	•	•	•	•	•	DS6-340 DE4-KEY-2
DILA	•	•	•	•	•	DE4-KEY-Z DE4-COM-2X
DILA-XHI	•	•	•	N	•	DE4-NET-DP2
Contactors						
DILM7, DILM9, DILM12,	•		•		•	Electronic timing relays ETR 4
DILM15						DIL ET
DILM17, DILM25, DILM32, DILM38	•	•	•	•	•	EMR4
DILM40, DILM50, DILM65, DILM72	•	•	•	•	•	Measuring and monitoring relays
DILM80, DILM95, DILM115, DILM150, DILM170	•	•	•	•	•	Control relays easyRelay
DILMP20	•	•	•	•	_	easy
DILMP32, DILMP45	•	•	•	•	_	Programmable logic
DILMP63, DILMP80	•	•	•	•	_	controllers
DILMP125, DILMP160,	•	•	•	•	_	EC4P
DILMP200						I/O expansion easy
DILMXHI	•	•	•	N	•	EASY618-AC-RE
DILMXMV	•	•	•	N	•	EASY618-DC-RE
DILMXS1	•	•	•	N	•	EASY620-DC-TE EASY202-RE
DILMXP1	•	•	•	N	•	
DILEM(-12)(-G)	•	•	•	•	•	Coupling modules easy EASY2
DILM250, DILM300A DILM185, DILM225, DILM250	•			•		
DILM300, DILM400, DILM500	•			•		Ethernet module
DILM580, DILM650, DILM750,	•		•			EASY209-SE
DILM820, DILM1000						Multi-function displays
DILL	•	•	•	-	-	MFD-80
DILMF	•	•	•	-	_	MFDCP8 MFDCP4
DILK12 DILK50	•	•	•	_	-	MFDCP4
Overload relays						MFD-T
ZB32	•	•	•	•	•	MFD-T(A)P
ZB65	•	•	•	•	•	Switched-mode power
ZB150	•	•	•	•	•	supply units easy
ZE	•	•	•	•	•	EASY200-POW
Z5	•	•	•	•	•	EASY400-POW
Z5/FF225A	•	•	•	-	•	Series-connected device
Z5/FF250	•			-	•	EASY256-HCI

ΕÆ	ASY256-HCI
1)	Form CDN.

Switchgear for North America.

Approved or accepted

O Applied for

N Approval or acceptance not required

Not approved or accepted

Approved devices please enquire.
Switchgear for North America in surface mounting enclosure
As supplementary protectors up to 40 A only.

Applies only for standard CI types; not for North America versions

	0 .				
	Test au	ıthorities			
	USA	CDN	RUS	PRC	UA
	UL	CSA	GOST-R	CCC	Ukrain -GOST
Safety relays					
ESR	•	•	_	N	•
Control relay suitable for safety circuits					
easySafety	_	•	•	N	•
I/O systems					
XIOC	•	•	•	N	•
XIO-EXT121-1			•	N	•
Transformers					
STI/STZ	•	•	N	N	N
DTI/DTZ	•	•	N	N	N
UTI	•	•	N	N	N
SASY60i	•	•	_	-	_
Circuit breakers					
NZM1-4	<b>2</b> )	<b>2</b> )	•	•	•
IZM	_3)	_3)	-	-	-
Switch-disconnectors					
N1-4	<b>2</b> )	<b>2</b> )	•	•	•
IN	_3)	_3)	_	-	_

Ī	N	n	te	

- Approved or accepted
- Applied for
   Approval or acceptance not required
- Not approved or accepted

	Country Test au	ıthorities			
	USA	CDN	RUS	PRC	UA
	UL	CSA	GOST-R	CCC	Ukrain -GOST
P1, P3	<b>•</b> 4)	<b>•</b> 4)	•	•	•
P5	•	•	_3)	_3)	_
Supplementary protectors					
FAZB, FAZC, FAZR, FAZS	•	•	-	-	-
Circuit-breakers					
FAZ	•	•	•	•	•
FAZ-HK	•	•	•	•	•
Fl	•	•	•	•	•
ASA, USA	•	•	_	_	-
FAZ-NA, FAZ-RT	•	•	_	_	_
FAZ-K/S/Z	•	•	_	_	_
Combination circuit breakers PKNM	-	_	•	-	-
Fuse-switches VLC14, VLC22	•	•	_	_	_
Insulated enclosures CI					
CINA, CI/(2)T-NA	•	•	N <sub>6</sub> )	-	<b>6</b> )
CIXNA, CIX/T-NA	•	•	N <sub>6</sub> )	_	●6)
Small enclosures CI-K					
CI-KNA	•	•	N <sup>6)</sup>	_	<b>6</b> )

- Form CDN.
- Switchgear for North America.

- Approved devices please enquire.
   Switchgear for North America in surface mounting enclosure
   As supplementary protectors up to 40 A only.
   Applies only for standard CI types; not for North America versions

#### Eaton's Moeller devices -**Shipping classifications**

Many Moeller-branded Eaton devices are approved by all important shipping associations: Germanischer Lloyd, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, Bureau Veritas, Russian Maritime Register of Shipping, Registro Italiano Navale, Det Norske Veritas, Polski Rejestr Statków, etc. Because the status of currently valid shipping approvals is subject to significant variations, this Catalog does not provide an overview, as this would quickly be out of date. Please see our corresponding, up to date information on the Internet.

https://wss.moeller.net/approbationen/schiff.do

The reason that the selection pages for all product groups and this chapter of the main catalog contain specific information about approvals and devices for use in North America is

- through the activities of machine and panel builders a large percentage of the products are indirectly destined for export;
- North American codes and standards that are less well known and that deviate significantly from the IEC and EN standards must be observed:
- for export projects, devices approved for NA must always be used;
- NA-approved devices often have different ratings and sizes and are often used and combined in ways that differ from usual IEC and EN practice:
- the customs and standard practices in the North American market must also be taken into consider-
- with the information in this catalog customers striving to build machines for the world market can see that they can largely use the same Eaton devices for all markets:
- interesting new products are now available for this field of business:
- customers expect or are demanding a supportive business relationship.

Because Eaton wants to make export as simple as possible for its customers, we have made comprehensive improvements to this catalog following intensive discussions with our exporting customers. Although the catalog contains mainly Moeller products. Eaton's sales companies can, in some cases – for example circuit breakers - supply other Eatonbranded products approved for North America

This article provides only a summary of this topic1). For further information about approvals for export to North America, see Moeller's detailed Technical Essays2). For an explanation of special terminology, see the glossary in this catalog on page 22/22. "North America" or "NA" always refers to the USA and Canada

In the USA the legally binding OSHA3) and the NEC4) require an approval of devices and plants. The necessary testing and certification can be performed by various "Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratories (NRTL), of which the Underwriters Laboratories (UL)5) are the best-known and most widely accepted. Alternatively, approvals and approval marks can be issued by approved subsidiaries of German Technische Überwachungsvereine (TUV)6) or by ETL-Intertek7), which is also active within Germany. Approvals can not be based on testing by the manufacturer only. Testing and approval by an independent third-party is always required.

In Canada, all electrical apparatus must comply with the CEC8), which requires that all equipment and installations have been approved by CSA1) or equivalent bodies.

In addition to the normal UL and CSA approvals, the trade regulations resulting from the NAFTA agreements<sup>10)</sup> allow vendors to apply for a joint UL and CSA approval at all approval organizations. The devices then carry a logo that should be recognized in both countries. To date, Eaton, and previously Moeller, have rarely made use of this approval method because these combined approvals are still not fully recognized by local inspectors and end users. Eaton strives to help its customers avoid problems with approved devices in North America.

A special characteristic of the North American market is that, with few exceptions, electrical equipment must be acceptance-tested on-site by socalled Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). These authorities check that all components have the required approvals. In addition, the components must be approved for their application according to the standard applicable in each case, i.e. they must be correctly dimensioned, combined and used according to the NEC or CEC codes as well as any applicable standards. Device combinations approved on behalf of the component manufacturer – for example motor starter combinations - usually exhibit better technical data than combinations of individual devices that are not tested as combinations. The reason for this is that the components support each other in their switching tasks. This is an important aspect, for example, for the "Overall Short Circuit Current Rating"11). Many machine and panel builders have their end products (such as machines)approved already at the point of manufacture, while some even have their own approved workshops.

The codes and standards of the USA and Canada differ - to some extent significantly - from those of other industrial countries, which use the IEC/EN standards<sup>12)</sup>. Keep in mind that the USA and Canada publish their own, independent standards, which do not always have an identical content, and which may require different approvals. Eaton offers two groups of electronic, switching and protective devices approved for North America:

1) Preferably as world-market devices with the following key characteristics:

World-market devices fulfil all device and product standards and feature all relevant approvals (see approvals overview from page 22/5), including the North American approvals, and can be used throughout the world.

World-market devices have rating plates with all important technical data for worldwide use and for use in in the

USA and Canada. IEC/EN rating data has no relevance for use in North America.

For unrestricted sale in European Union member states, world-market devices contain the CE mark.

#### Examples of world-market devices

Pilot (control circuit) devices, cam switches, position switches. contactors, motor-protective circuit breakers, overload relays, measurement and protective relays, electronic devices and systems, user-programmable PLCs. These are, on the whole, the devices covered by standards UL 508 and CSA C22.2 No. 14-05.

#### 2) Device versions for North America

Where the combination of the requirements of all codes and standards in a single product range is uneconomical or not possible, these devices have been developed by modifying existing IEC/EN devices. In some cases, the cost of approval depends on the devices' production quantity, which is viable only for products that will be

The devices Eaton terms "NA devices" (Listed Components) or "CNA devices" (Recognized Components) have the following key characteristics:

These products have been approved to UL and CSA and can be used in the USA and Canada as well as in other countries if the end client requires UL and CSA approvals or conformance with with the North American standards13).

They have ratings plates containing at least all important data for use in the USA and in Canada. But because these devices will also be exported from the USA or Canada, their rating plates usually also contain data to IEC and EN standards. Devices with IEC/EN data also carry the CE mark and the CCC mark for China.

They are largely identical with the IEC/EN devices of the same series but differ in their detail design or feature slightly lower ratings, depending on the approval requirements. If the

throughout the world. Some major customer do this to reduce the number of versions.

With rare exceptions, the IEC/EN and the NA versions have the same external dimensions and can usually (depending on approvals) be equipped with the same accessories, such as auxiliary contacts or shunt releases.

The existing approvals for the USA and Canada are included in the devices' part numbers as a part number suffixes, and are indicated on rating plates by the corresponding approval marks as follows:

#### Eaton has special North America versions for:

Circuit breakers NZM, molded case switches NS...-NA and miniature circuit-breakers FAZ (see additional information about FAZ, FAZ-NA, FAZ-RT in Chapter 19 of this catalog).

Recognized Components are frequently and incorrectly used without regard for the additional Conditions of Acceptability (CoA) contained in the product standards. This is known to the inspectors, who, for this reason, are particularly thorough in checking the correct use of these devices. Incorrect usage of Recognized Components is likely to be noticed and will result in a denial of commissioning until corrective measures have been taken. Special care should therefore be taken here.

#### Technical data and approval status for North America

This main catalog contains all approved technical data for the North American market for engineering switchgear systems, such as control panels for the electrical equipment of machines and plants<sup>14)</sup>. Power distribution systems are rarely exported, and further approvals would be required for them<sup>15)</sup>. When engineering switchgear systems for North America, the applicable North American standards should be obtained under all circumstances.

For the first time in this catalog, the selection pages include a clear,

Partno. Type of approval suffix

For use in the USA the device is approved as a -NA single device as "Listed Component"; in Canada it is a "Certified Component".

-CNA For use in the USA the device is approved as a "Recognized Component"; for Canada as a single device it is a "Certified Component"

> For use in the USA, additional "Conditions of Acceptability (CoA)" must often be adhered to according to North American standards.

Approval mark









reduced technical data does not present a problem, these devices can, like world-market devices, be used

precise indication of each product approved for the North American market, using flag symbols for the USA and Canada. This level of attention is paid to the approvals for North

- $^{1)}\,\,$  Date of described Codes and Standards, and development and approval status:
- See: http://www.moeller.net/de/company/news/publications/index.jsp, The papers are also available free of charge in print Occupational Safety and Health Administration, http://www.osha.gov
- National Electrical Code
- UL, http://www.ul.com e.g. TUV Rheinland of North America, Inc., http://www.tuv.com/us http://www.intertek.com, http://www.intertek.tle
- Canadian Electrical Code

- 9) Canadian Standards Association, <a href="http://www.csa.ca">http://www.csa.ca</a>
  10) North American Free Trade Agreement, between USA, Canada and Mexico
- 11) SCCR, short-circuit strength of the switchgear systems
- 12) International Electrical Commission, http://www.iec.ch, EN = European standards
- 13) e.g. in offshore area, or if the plant is to be used in different locations throughout the world
- e.g. Industrial Control Panels for Machinery, UL 508A and NFPA 79
- 15) For example testing in specific distribution board enclosures

America because of the significant export share of these devices and because standards, selection and usage criteria that differ from IEC and EN must be specially considered. In engineering, North American practices must often be observed (for example regarding operating elements for main switches). Where all articles on a page or double page are approved, the whole page or double page is marked only once with the flag symbols in the page header. If a page or double page also contains articles that are not approved for North America, the approved articles are indicated with flags as groups or per article in column "Std. pack". In this column, articles are sometimes grouped together with stylized paren-

Unfortunately mere marking with flags and approval marks on the devices is not always sufficient proof of approval for inspectors. Occasionally, doubts may arise as to the admissibility of the use of the approved devices for specific tasks. In such cases, the the numbers of the certification reports, or even the reports themselves, must be available. To facilitate this, the ordering pages of this catalog provide information relevant for export to North America, which include the UL and CSA certification report numbers as well as the relevant Category Control Numbers (UL)1) or Classes (CSA)2)

Customers can find the most important excerpts from the certification reports for most of the NA-approved articles by entering the product group, e.g. DILM..., and the approval organization in the approvals database for Eaton's Moeller-branded products3). Unfortunately the approval records not drawn up by Eaton Moeller are often poorly structured and hard to read. In some cases, the part numbers of the approved products are given with varying degrees of accuracy. The approval organizations' Inspectors can also access the full approval records through their organizations.

In the event of difficulties, which often arise out of misunderstandings, please contact Eaton. We are continually working to improve and complete the approvals situation, which will therefore change in this catalog's validity period. Eaton Electric's database and online catalog4) will, however, be regularly updated with all changes. In the online catalog, you can dynamically create up-to-date data sheets for products to save as PDF files and print

You can also access the certification reports through the databases of the approvals organizations:

- Access to the UL database is through the address http://database.ul.com/cgibin/XYV/template/LISEXT/1FRAME /index.html
- For CSA, visit http://directories. csa-international.org/.

For CSA, the certification report numbers in the CSA database do not always correspond with the numbers of the approval records issued to Eaton or Moeller. To find the required record, you should therefore always enter the name "Moeller" and the Class Number (from the selection page in the catalog).. Do not use "Eaton" here yet

For products with approvals s worldmarket devices, the technical data is given at the end of each chapter of the catalog, where you can also find the IEC/EN data. Although the contactors and motor starters are also approved as world-market devices, they have special selection pages to take into account the North American voltages and HP ratings. Because motors rated in kW are often used for exported plants and machines, it must be remembered that inspectors convert kW into HP ratings5) and reading the standard currents for the next largest standard motors rated in HP from the NEC or CEC. This can result in the need to use larger conductor crosssections. Design engineers should also follow this practice when dimensioning systems. When working to North American codes and standards. further correction factors for dimen sioning components and cables must also be observed.

For the North America versions of circuit breakers NZM and molded case switches NS...-NA the main catalog contains comprehensive selection information. Those pages contain, for example, switches with fixed overload releases (NZM...-AF...-NA), which, in the USA, are combined to motor starters for higherrated motors with a contactor and overload relay. Switches of this kind are not common in IEC/EN countries. The switches of construction size NZM...2...-NA also cover the current ranges of switches NZM...1...-NA. In all, the range of models for the North American market is greater than that for the IEC/EN market. The selection pages for the special devices for the NA market contain the data required for selecting the appropriate switches. Further, less frequently required data for engineering is included under "Technical data" at the end of the chapter. Because more information is required for the complex circuit breakers than for other devices, the information for North America contains further important details, such as whether their use in feeder and/or branch circuits is permissible, or whether the switches are approved as current-limiting devices. For circuit breakers with part number suffix "-CNA" (Recognized Component), a stated Condition of Acceptability (CoA) is that these devices must always be combined with a contactor and an overload relay. See also the motor starter selection table (page 8/30). Only these complete combinations have a specified, stated short-circuit current rating (SCCR).

#### Voltage types and network configurations in North America

For the use of some devices, such as motor-protective circuit breakers and some motor starters, the maximum permissible "full voltage"6) (e.g. 480 V, 600 V) or "slash voltage"7) (e.g. 480Y/277 V, 600Y/347 V) must be observed. Devices for which slash voltages are mandatory, must be used only with star networks with solid grounding. These networks can be installed with or without neutral conductor. In North America threephase networks are usually three pole. Devices for full voltages can be used in star and delta networks, irrespective of the type of grounding. In combination, some devices can also be approved for smaller full voltages and larger slash voltages. The decisive factor for the permitted network configuration in this case is the actually used voltage. If only a single device in a switchgear system can be used for a slash voltage, this slash voltage must be stated on the switchgear system's rating plate

Some devices can not be used with the 600 V often found in Canada. This may be true even if these devices are IEC/EN-approved for up to 690 V. This restriction is due to the differing test conditions specified by the North American standards. For exports to Canada, many customers use 600/480 V or 600/400 V matching transformers to avoid any restrictions due to the high voltage of 600 V at the engineering stage. When using transformers with separate windings, a separate, grounded star network can be connected to the transformer's output side to allow the use of devices approved only for slash voltages.

Most North American component standards currently specify a maximum of 600 V for l.v. systems. It has become apparent that these voltages are no longer sufficient for new technologies with high ratings, such as photovoltaics or wind power. New standards are currently being developed that will, in future, allow higher voltages. These changes will also have to be made, for example, in the UL 489.

When using switching and protective devices, the voltage indications, such as 115 V or 120 V, 230 V or 240 V, 460 V or 480 V, 575 V or 600 V, often cause irritation. The higher of the two stated voltages in each case is the rated service voltage8). The lower of the two values is the Utilization Voltage9), which is the voltage between the point of connection<sup>10)</sup> to the consumer system to the point at which the apparatus is connected. To a mains supply with a rated voltage of, for example,480 V motors dimensioned for 460 V can be connected. The same applies for the other voltage pairs. To simplify device selection, Eaton has included both voltage values in its NA motor starter tables, even though motors with, for example, 480 V are not In connection with approvals, a great deal of information must be made available to users. The most important information is contained on the devices' rating plates and in the catalog. For some devices, further details that are relevant mainly for installation, are included in the installation instructions<sup>11)</sup> included with the devices. The required information is specified in the standards or, in some individual cases, by the approval organizations in the approval documents. To ensure the large clearances and creepage distances for feeder circuits, circuit breakers must always be fitted with insulating components and covers. To limit the vendor's liability, the installation instructions for the device and for the switchgear systems in which it is installed should be handed on to the end customer and the operator.

#### **Codes and standards** in North America

As with IEC and European standards, North American standards can be divided into those that apply to individual products and those that apply to assembled installations. Product-related standards, such as UL 489, UL 508, UL 508C, and UL 1077) apply mainly to component manufacturers, while system-related standards, such as UL 508A and NFPA 79 are relevant mainly for companies that process these components. Canada dos not have installation-related standards in some cases. The statutory requirements are not incorporated in the CEC and CSA standards as clearly. In these cases, it is advisable to use the US installation-related standards as a guideline for engineering, as these have similar requirements. Component manufacturers and machine/system builders that use third-party components should each be familiar with the respective other type of standard. Note that, in addition to the national US and Canadian standards, member states or provinces and larger cities may have additional legal requirements that must be met by system builders when supplying to these regions. In the USA, the latest NEC standards do not always apply in all states

#### **Device types in North America**

This main catalog takes into account the fact that a distinction is made in Canada and the USA between Distribution Equipment and Industrial Control Equipment:

#### **Distribution equipment**

This includes for example:

- Circuit-breakers (UL 489, CSA-C22.2 No. 5-09).
- Load interrupters (UL 489, CSA-C22.2 No. 5-09).
- Switch-disconnectors (UL98, CSA-C22.2 No. 4-04).
- Fuses (UL 248, CSA-C22.2 No.248).
- Fuse switch-disconnectors (UL98, CSA-C22.2 No. 4-04).

- System of categorization in the USA, corresponds with UL White Book, UL 508A
- System of categorization in Canada, corresponds with CSA
- https://wss.moeller.net/approbationen de.ecat.moeller.net
- HP = horse-power Voltage between phases

- Voltage between phase and neutral
- Service Voltage
  Point of Connection, Point of Common Coupling
- 10) Utilization Voltage
- 11) AWA = Moeller nomenclature: Installation instructions, IL = Eaton nomenclature: Instructional Leaflet



These devices are of a rugged design and have larger insulating clearances than other switching devices (for 301 to 600 V: 1 inch = 25.4 mm air distance and 2 inches = 50.8 mm creepage distance).

In power distribution equipment (switchgear, switchboards, panel-boards), only these devices must be used for power supply and tap-off. In addition, these components are also used, for example, as main switches or circuit breakers in motor and other load circuits in industrial control systems.

Testing of these devices is specially stringent, with running production being subject to regular checks by test authority inspectors. The type tests for UL- and CSA-approved circuit breakers are among the world's strictest. Eaton's NA circuit breakers have passed all of these tests.

#### Industrial control equipment

These include, for example, devices to UL 508, CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05:

- · Contactors.
- Contactor relays.
- Overload relays.
- · Motor protective circuit breaker.
- Cam switch.
- Pilot devices.
- Electronic devices and systems.
- User-programmable PLCs

These devices have smaller physical dimensions and the insulating clearances are not as great as those of power distribution devices. Here, too, running production is monitored by test authority inspectors, but the inspection requirements are not as extensive as those for circuit breakers.

This industrial control equipment is used mainly in industrial control panels, motor circuits and consumer circuits of all types, in motor control centers (MCC) and in power distribution systems. In industrial control panels, it can be combined directly with power distribution devices, for example with circuit breakers as main switches or in a motor feeder.

#### Circuit types in North America

In North America, main circuits are classified into "feeder circuits"1) and "branch circuits"2). In feeder circuits, large clearances and creepage distances are required, for example according to UL 489. The boundary between these two circuit types is the "branch circuit protective device (BCPD)"3), which are required to have large clearances and creepage distances at least on their feeder side. Typical BCPDs are circuit breakers NZM...-NA, PKZM4...-CB, FAZ...-NA, and FAZ...-RT, and fuses. In North America, circuit breakers must be marked with their conduction direction (LINE or LOAD) unless they are approved for both conduction directions. The circuit breakers must then be fed only from above and the specified infeed side must be marked "LINE". The Eaton circuit breakers do not have this limitation. We often receive inquiries about this, even though it is stated in the technical data. As BCPDs, motor starters of UL 508 Types E and F can be used only for individual motors, not for any other load type. In motor control centers (MCC) the control voltage is often generated per withdrawable

# Ratings data for industrial switchgear

Note that the IEC/EN rating data on devices or in this catalog must not be used for selecting devices for use in North America. Use only the approved data. As with the IEC and European standards, which define utilization categories for I.v. switchgear, US and Canadian standards define "duty types" for various types of switched loads. The type of load for each duty type is indicated on the device's ratings plate or in its technical specifications and defines is application purpose. The following table provides an overview of these assignments:

#### **Contactors**

In North America, Contactors are classified as industrial control equipment according to UL 508 and CSA-C 22-2 No. 14-05). For the North American market, contactors must have so-called "NEMA-sizes" (a), unless they are used for switching motors, for which orders will specify ratings in HP. For the NEMA-sizes, corresponding HP motor ratings and continuous thermal currents are assigned to all North American standard voltages.

Chapters 5 and 8 of this catalog list the contactors and motor starters with the HP ratings approved for North America. The table on a Page 5/84 provides an overview of the NEMA sizes in relation to the HP ratings and continuous currents.

# Combination "contactor and overload relay" ("Non Combination Motor Starter")

First of all, it is important to know that when North American customers speak of "non-combination motor starters" they mean what in Europe is referred to as a "contactor and overcurrent relay" combination and will give the same ordering information as for contactors. Complete contactor and overcurrent relay combinations can be assembled as per page 8/30. In addition, a short-circuit protection device, i.e. a fuse or circuit-breaker is required. The highest permissible rating for this protective device is given in each case in this catalog.

#### Motor starters ("Combination Motor Starters")

The European-type motor starter that contains all devices for short-circuit protection, overload protection and operational switching of the motor (such as circuit-breaker, contactor and overload relay), is called "combination motor starter" in North America. This type of motor starter must be engineered like a small control system complete with all associated individual devices. The contactor and overload relay are selected as described on page 8/xx.

With its devices, Eaton offers different versions for electrical, and to some extent also for mechanical connection of the motor starters' components. The most convenient connection method is provided by the tool-less plug connection wiring kits. All connection methods with wires or elements of different types are approved for North America. This also goes for surface mounting the motor starters on busbar adapters of the SASY 60i system.

# IEC/EN motor protective circuit breakers

In North America, motor-protective circuit breakers can not be used irrespective of make, as is customary in IEC and EN standard systems. According to current US and Canadian standards, these devices are classified merely as "manual motor controllers" or "manual motor protectors". These devices are subject to the special conditions described below, which must be observed.

The integrated short-circuit protection function and the isolating functions of these motor-protective circuit breakers is not recognized in North America. According to UL 508 and CSA C 22.2 No. 14-05, approved motor-protective circuit breakers must be protected against short circuits with UL- or CSA-approved circuit breakers or fuses. In the event of a short-circuit, the motor-protective circuit-breaker's short-circuit release will, of course, also trip.

The additional short-circuit protective device can protect individual motor starters or — if approved for use in "group installations" — a group of motor starters. Motor-protective circuit breakers PKZM0, PKZM4 and PKE are additionally approved as "tap conductor protectors".

# Motor protective circuit breakers PKZ, PKE (Chapter 7)

In North America, these devices are industrial control equipment to UL 508 and CSA-C 22.2 No. 14-05) and are used as manually operated motor starters in controllers or separately as

#### **Duty type**

		Load marking on the apparatus/device
1)	Motors	Horsepower (HP)
2)	<b>Coils</b> (in auxiliary and control circuits)	Coils: Volts, Frequency Control Circuit Contacts: Standard Pilot Duty or Heavy Pilot Duty.
3)	Resistance (heating)	Amperes, resistance only
4)	Incandescent lamps	Amperes or Watts, Tungsten
5)	Ballast (electric discharge lamps)	Amperes, ballast (A, reactors)
6)	General Use <sup>1</sup>	Amperes (A)

<sup>1</sup> The "General Use" group corresponds with IEC/EN Category AC-1.

#### Note

- 1) In NA, the term "feeder circuits" is used in the widest sense
- 2) Feeder circuits

- 3) BCPD = branch circuit protective device
- NEMA = National Electrical Manufacturers Association (USA, http://www.NEMA.org)

discrete devices. They are rated in HP and - if they are equipped with auxiliary contacts - they contain duty type information for use as controlgear (pilot duties). The devices have fixed or adjustable magnetic or electronic short-circuit releases1) and adjustable bimetallic or electronic releases for motor overload protection. They can be used for switching motor circuits, and their auxiliary contacts for switching control circuits. In the PKE system, the modular plug-in trip blocks can be exchanged depending on the size of the connected motor. The electronic releases have a wide adjustment range. The PKE system also allows motor starters to be networked through the NA-approved SmartWire-Darwin system. PKZ and PKE must be used only for protecting and switching motors in North America and not, like in IEC/EN, for other types of load. The circuit breakers can optionally equipped with undervoltage or shunt releases.

Although PKZ motor-protective circuit breakers have an inherent shortcircuit withstand capability at small currents, they must, according to North American standards, always be operated with an upstream shortcircuit protection device (exceptions: UL 508 Types E and F). For most devices the specifies short-circuit protection can also be used to protect a group of motor-protective circuit breakers. In North America this characteristic is referred to as group protection. When forming groups and choosing cables, special rules of the codes and standards must be observed. If the motor starters' cable dimensions vary significantly, the groups are difficult to coordinate and some devices can be used only with separate protective devices in this case. Motor-protective circuit breakers with unstream protection can also be used without limitation in delta and ungrounded star networks.

# Motor starters without additional short-circuit protection, UL 508 type E starters

According to a supplement to UL 508, motor starters can be tested as "type E combination motor controllers"<sup>2)</sup>, for which an additional short-circuit protection is not required (self-protected combination motor controller). This starter type is also CSA-recognized for Canada. Type E starters must be used only in solidly grounded star networks, for example at slash voltage 480Y/277 V. They must be used only for switching and protecting motors and for no other load types.

For the protection of motors and frequency inverters, the frequency inverters must be tested and approved by their manufacturers together with these Type E starters (at the time of print, this possibility is being planned and not yet officially included in the standards).

All components for a complete motor starter, including full short-circuit protection, are contained in a single device. This reduces the required space and eliminates the wiring between the components. These

devices are used in motor control centres (MCC), in controllers and enclosed discrete equipment. Up to the specified switching capacity, these devices do not need additional short-circuit protection.

In the PKZ2 system, these devices are available with type designation PKZ2/ZM-.../S-SP. These devices feature large clearances and creepage distances. In individual motor outgoers they can perform the BCPD function without additional upstream protection. They can be tripped by optional undervoltage or shunt releases and remotely switched on and off with optional remote operators. The PKZ2 system also includes a trip block version that actuates a relay output on overload instead of tripping the circuit-breaker through the breaker mechanism3). This version allows separate signaling of overloads and short-circuits. On overload, the circuit-breaker does not have to be closed again after the fault is rectified. These breakers are used when the overload is self-canceling or can be easily remedied by operating personnel. This avoids the need to call in an electrician.

#### **UL 508 manual Type E starters**

In addition, the "type E combination motor controllers" comprise the "manual self-protected starters" which, if no upstream short-circuit protective devices are used, require larger clearances and creepage distances, for example according to UL 489 or CSA-C 22.2 No. 5-09. These devices are suitable only for manual switching of motors. They must be used only in solidly grounded star networks, for example at slash voltage 480Y/277 V. In individual motor outgoers they can perform the BCPD function without additional upstream protection. They must be used only for switching and protecting motors and for no other load types.

Manual self-protected combination motor controllers are implemented as a modular system with a PKZM0, PKZM4 or PKE with a special additional incoming terminal BK25/3-PKZ0-E or BK50/3-PKZ4-E. For use in Canada these devices must, in addition, be lockable, i.e. the starters must be fitted with operating handle AK-PKZ0. It is permissible to connect several PKZM at their input side with three-phase commoning links, for example B3...-PKZ0, and to connect this group through only a single incoming terminal BK....

# **UL 508 Type F remote-switchable starters**

By combining a "manual type E starter" with a contactor, a "type F combination motor controller" can be constructed. These starters also do not need additional short-circuit protection. Type F starters can be combined and used as shown on page 8/xx. These combinations can also be used exclusively in solidly grounded star networks, for example at slash voltage 480Y/277 V. They must be used only to switch motors and no other types of load. Type F starters are

accepted in Canada, although they are not yet described in the standards there

Here, too, three-phase commoning links with a single incoming terminal can be used. Alternatively, the devices can be mounted on busbar adapters and busbar systems. The adapters and busbar systems SASY 60i are also approved for use in North America. The Eaton devices offer this very effective "two-component starter" with up to 52 A. Up to the specified switching capacity, these starters do not need additional short-circuit protection.

## Motor starters for higher-rated motors

At their basic equipment level, circuit breakers are not suitable for motor protection in North America. Like the conventional IEC/EN-standard circuit breakers, these breakers lack a motor protection characteristic for overload releases that meets the requirements of current North American codes and standards. Later in this section, a new circuit-breaker as motor-protective circuit-breaker NZM...-ME...-NA will be introduced, with a motor protection characteristic that comforms to

In North America, motor starters for higher-rated motors (for Eaton devices > 52 A) are assembled from three components: A circuit-breaker, a contactor and an additional overload relay. The circuit breakers used have

- with fixed overload releases (NZM...-AF...-NA)
- or with adjustable overload releases (NZM...-A...-NA)
- or without overload release (NZM..-S...-NA).

The overload relays optionally feature thermal bimetallic or electronic trip blocks. The configurable tripping behavior of electronic overload relays can be optimized for the motors' startup behavior under adverse load, for example for heavy starting duty.

# Motor-protective circuit breakers NZM...-ME...-NA

These novel devices are fully-featured circuit breakers in North America (molded-case circuit breakers to UL 489 and CSA-C22.2 No. 5-09) and, in addition, like overload relays contain an overload release calibration (to UL 508 and CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05). They are used mainly in controllers and motor control centers (MCC). They are short-circuit rated in kA and - it they are equipped with auxiliary contacts - contain duty type information (pilot duties). These circuit breakers can optionally be equipped with and tripped by shunt or undervoltage releases or be switched on and off with remote operators.

These devices feature adjustable electronic short-circuit releases and adjustable electronic wide-range releases for motor overload protection<sup>4</sup>). The adjustable tripping class allows the devices to be adapted to the starting characteristics of various different motors and load types. They can be used as separate, manual breakers, for protecting and

switching motor circuits, and their auxiliary contacts for switching control circuits.

In combination with a downstream contactor, they are classified as a "Type C combination motor starter", in which the contactor, acting as motor controller, switches and regulates the motor current with a high, reliable operating frequency and the NZM provides protection. For these Type C combination motor starters the HP ratings indicated on the contactors then apply. These combinations then form "two-component motor starters". which require less space and fewer components and engineering resources, and have lower thermal losses than three-component motor starters. This is specially advantageous for the compact withdrawable MCCs.

Motor-protective circuit breakers NZM...-ME...-NA can be used with or without contactor in motor circuits up to the stated switching capacity without additional short-circuit protection. With just three models, they cover a current range from 45 to 200 A. The circuit breakers are "100 % rated", meaning that their entire current range can be utilized. Their setting ranges overlap with the twocomponent motor starters up to 52 A that are formed with the Type E or Type F versions of circuit breakers PKZMO, PKZM4 or PKE. Covering currents up to 200 A, the two-component motor starters can now be used to costeffectively protect and switch more than 95 percent of all motors.

#### Circuit-breakers without overload protection, NZM..-S(E)..-CNA

In North America, these devices are circuit breakers (instantaneous-trip only molded-case circuit breakers according to UL 489 and CSA-C 22.2 No. 5-09) and are used mainly in motor control centres (MCC), controllers and enclosed discrete equipment. They are rated in amperes and – if they are equipped with auxiliary contacts – contain duty type information (pilot duties).

The devices have adjustable magnetic or electronic short-circuit releases, no overload releases and can be used for switching motor circuits, and their auxiliary contacts for switching control circuits. They also provide short-circuit protection in motor circuits. They can optionally be tripped by shunt or undervoltage releases or be switched on and off with remote operators.

Circuit-breakers NZM..-S(E)..-CNA are UL-approved as Recognized Components. They are not used as discrete devices; they are always combined to a "combination motor starter" with a downstream contactor and overload relay, in which the contactor performs operational switching and regulation of the motor current, the overload relay acts as overload protective device and the circuit-breaker acting as short-circuit protection device. This combination has the added benefit of allowing a separate tripped indication on overload through the overload relay's auxiliary contacts or on short-

#### Notes

1) Observe previous paragraph

2010 CA08103002Z-EN

2) Motor starter construction Type E

www.eaton.com

circuit through the circuit-breaker's auxiliary contacts. In North America, combinations of this type are used in motor control centres (MCC) and as discrete starters in separate enclosures. Electronic overload relays also provide protection for motors with heavy starting duty. For this duty type, such combinations are also used in IEC/EN-standard switchgear systems.

For the switches alone, no shortcircuit rating is given. At locations with short-circuit currents up to the switching capacity specified for the complete "combination motor starter". they can be used without upstream short-circuit protection device.

**Circuit-breakers** NZM...A(E)...-NA, NZM...A(E)F...-NA, NZM...VE... -NA, NZM...V(E)F...-NA

In North America these devices are inverse-time molded-case circuit breakers to UL 489 and CSA-C22.2 No. 5-09)1). They are the normal switches for power distribution systems, but can also be used in motor control centres (MCC) and controllers. All versions of construction sizes NZM1...-NA, NZM2...-NA2) and NZM3...-NA are approved as currentlimiting devices and marked accordingly on their rating plate. They are rated in A. their short-circuit switching capacity is given in amperes and if they are equipped with auxiliary contacts - contain duty type information (pilot duties).

These devices have adjustable magnetic or electronic short-circuit releases and fixed-current or adjustable bimetallic or electronic trip blocks for overload protection for non-motor outgoing circuits. They can be used as short-circuit protection devices and for switching motor circuits3), and their auxiliary contacts for switching control circuits. At mounting locations with short-circuit currents up to their switching capacity, they can be used without upstream short-circuit protection device.

In main current outgoing and incoming lines, they can be used as main switches. The letter "E" in the part number indicates versions with electronic releases. The letter "V" indicates electronic releases with adjustable, tripping times with adjustable delay. They can optionally be tripped by shunt or undervoltage releases or be switched on and off with remote operators. In North America circuit breakers with fixed overload releases are often used to reduce the required cable crosssections. Example: A circuit is to carry 150 A. If the adjustable switch has a rated operational current of 250 A, it must be wired for 250 A in North America (for the highest adjustable current). A switch permanently set to 150 A must be wired only for 150 A. At least for large currents and long lines, this consideration can also be of interest for IEC/EN-standard systems.

#### Circuit-breakers PKZM4- ...-CB

From motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM4 a fully-featured circuit-breaker to UL 489 has been derived. These circuit breakers are larger than their motor-protective counterparts because of the large clearances and creepage distances required at their input- and output-side main power connections. These devices can be used as branch circuit protective devices

This circuit-breaker has been developed with the aim of offering devices for smaller rated operational currents than are possible with circuit breakers NZM yet with a high switching capacity. These circuit breakers have a switching capacity that is comparable with that of circuit breakers FAZ...-NA. The need for these protective devices is that non-motor loads must be protected with fuses or with circuit breakers. These loads often have only low currents. This also applies for the protection of frequency inverters, although here, too, the load is a motor. Exporters prefer the use of circuit breakers and similar fuseless solution, which is also Eaton's recommendation. In North America, systems commonly contain a large number of fuses, even though standard NFPA 70 E4) presacribes very complex safety measures for replacing defective fuses.

#### Switch-disconnectors N, PN

For North America the switch-disconnectors N and PN, which are derived from circuit breakers NZM and which have a proven track record in the IEC/EN market, have been replaced with molded-case switches NS...-NA to comply with North American practices

#### Molded case switches NS...-NA

Molded-case switches NS...-NA to UL 489 and CSA-C22.2 No. 5-09 are the typical North American switchdisconnectors. They are the normal switches for power distribution systems, but can also be used in motor control centres (MCC) and controllers, for example as main switches. where they are the normal switches for power distribution systems, but can also be used in motor control centres (MCC) and controllers. They are rated in amperes, their short-circuit switching capacity is given in kA and if they are equipped with auxiliary contacts - contain duty type information (pilot duties).

These devices feature fixed shortcircuit releases and no overload release. The short-circuit releases are intended only for intrinsic protection of the circuit-breaker. They can not be used as short-circuit protection for downstream protecting and switching devices. Their auxiliary contacts can be used for switching control circuits. At mounting locations with shortcircuit currents up to their switching capacity, they can be used without upstream short-circuit protection

device. They can optionally be tripped by shunt or undervoltage releases or be switched on and off with remote operators. The North American standards regard these devices are switch-disconnectors, while the IEC/EN standards consider them circuit breakers of category CBI-X5) It should be noted that molded-case switches NS...-NA have a tripped position that the switch-disconnectors do not have. After tripping, they must be reset.

#### **Current limitation**

Current limitation is a feature of modern circuit breakers that interrupt short-circuit currents very quickly and of some fuse types. With specially developed contact systems, these circuit breakers interrupt short-circuit currents before the breaker mechanism can respond. The current is interrupted long before it reaches its limit value. This is referred to as dynamic contact disengagement through magnetic force fields around the conducting parts of the breaker mechanism. The fast interruption of the short-circuit currents results in much lower let-through currents and

According to IEC/EN the switching and protective elements connected downstream of a current limiter are dimensioned only for these reduced letthrough characteristics. According to the North American standards the current-limiting effect in industrial control panels for machinery can be used only partially to UL 508A Part 2 and NFPA 79. Annex SB of UL 508A does mention these current-limiting protective devices in the context of the determining the short-circuit current rating (SCCR), but demands that all branch circuit protective devices (BCPD)6) downstream of the currentlimiting protective device have at least the same switching capacity as the current limiter itself. This, in effect, ignores the physical effect, making the plants unnecessarily expensive. In reality, the load on the entire installation after the current limiter is significantly reduced. For dimensioning apparatus in the control panel arranged on the consumer side downstream of the BCPD7) the let-through characteristic of the current limiter can then be expected again.

All circuit breakers of construction sizes NZM1...-NA, NZM2...-NA8) and NZM3...-NA, and the small circuit breakers FAZ...-NA and FAZ...-RT are designed and approved as current limiters and marked accordingly on their rating plate.

Circuit-breakers NZM4...-NA have single-pole-interrupting contact systems that are optimized for current selectivity. For selectivity at higher currents and for installation away from short-circuits, contacts that remain closed as long as possible are required. The selectivity requirements exclude the current-limiting effect.

#### Series connection of circuit breakers, back-up protection (series rating)

If, according to IEC/EN standards, the switching capacity of a circuit-breaker is not sufficient for short-circuit currents that may occur in specific applications, a further protective device with a higher switching capacity is connected upstream of the circuit-breaker. Together, the two series-connected circuit breakers can handle the higher short-circuit currents. If the additional protective device protects or supports a group of lower-rated protective devices, this is referred to as group protection.

According to the North American standards, this interaction of several protective devices in power distribution systems (distribution equipment) is also permissible. For the industrial control panels for machinery (ICP) to UL 508A and NFPA 79 that are dealt with here, a series connection of circuit breakers, fuses or a combination of the two is not permissible if the series connection is intended to increase switching capacity. Circuitbreakers FAZ...-NA and FAZ...RT, which are popular in IEC/EN installations, have a rated current dependent switching capacity of 10 or 14 kA. These circuit breakers are often used in ICPs. According to the North American standards it is not currently possible to increase the switching capacity with a series-connected protective device (circuit-breaker or fuse). In an ICP a circuit-breaker must always provide the required switching capacity by itself. While it is possible to connect two circuit breakers in series as main switch and outgoing circuit-breaker, this does not increase the overall switching capacity. The switching capacity of every protective device must always be equal to or greater than the highest expected short-circuit current.

#### Operating elements for circuit breakers and molded case switches

Operating elements of the upstream switches that are used in industrial control equipment for machines currently attract the particular attention of inspectors. This applies specially to the operation of main switches with door coupling rotary handles and to door interlocks. Here follows a brief explanation of the complex requirements. A more detailed Technical Essay on this subject is also available9)

North American standards UL 508A, Part 2, Industrial Machinery<sup>10)</sup> and NFPA 7911) demand that the operating elements of main switches (supply circuit disconnecting (isolating) means)12) are permanently connected with these switches to allow switch operation at any time and irrespective of the control panel door's position. The operating elements must also be lockable to prevent their operation (closing). A further requirement is that

- The term "inverse time" is usually omitted. It expresses that the tripping time is inversely proportional to the current.

  Except NZM...2-ME...-NA

- Except NZM:...2-INE...-INA
  In combination with an overload relay
  NFPA 70 E, "Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace"
  Category CBI-X circuit breakers are molded case circuit-breakers
  without overload release. According to IEC/EN switch-disconnectors must not contain a current-dependent trip block
- Circuit-breakers for individual branches
- e.g. contactors or frequency inverters

- Except NZM...2-ME...-NA]]
   http://www.moeller.net/binary/ver\_techpapers/ver966de.pdf
   UL 508A, UL Standard for Industrial Control Panels
   NFPA 79, Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery; subject comparable with IEC/EN 60204-1
- 12) Supply Circuit Disconnecting (Isolating) Means

the main switch can be switched on only when all control panel doors are closed and that all doors are mechanically and/or electrically interlocked with the switch that the doors can not be opened when the main switch is closed1).

A simple interlock with a shunt release that simply trips the main switch when a door is opened should be avoided, as this can lead to critical or dangerous situations for plant and personnel2). A defeat mechanism, with which specialists can temporarily disable the door interlock to correct faults is permissible3), as faults can often be determined only in a live system. If more comprehensive measures are required to rectify faults, the plant should be shut down for the duration of

To ensure the permanent connection between operating elements and switches, main switches with handle mechanisms are the preferred choice. The switch handles are fitted directly to the sides of the switches or more flexibly connected with a bowden cable. The fronts of North American control panels typically feature a fixed flange over the panel's entire height, into which the handle is installed, so that they can also be operated when the panel door is open. These handles are referred to an flange-mounted handle4) in North America. These handles are, in addition, connected to all control panel doors with a mechanical interlock. Eaton supplies these handles5) with a standard drilling template and with bowden cables of various lengths – see page 17/xx. Lever handles do not fulfil the requirements of IEC/EN standards and do not contain the CE mark. They must therefore be used only in North America. Panel builders working to IEC/EN standards normally use these operating elements and the special control panels only by customer request.

In distribution equipment switches with toggle lever mechanisms are often used, while in industrial control panels6) switches with rotary mechanisms are preferred. For main switches, door coupling rotary handles with a high protection type are usually used, since these must be operable when the control panel door is closed. With the panel door open, the handle is on the outside of the door so that the switch can not be operated without tools. An additional handle7) can therefore be fitted to the switch axis inside the panel. According to the standards, this handle must be operable only through deliberate action8). To fulfil this requirement, Eaton's handles must, with the panel door opened, be rotated through about 15 degrees, then pushed and at the same time turned further to close the switch. Switching off does not require any special measures.

With this unique solution, Eaton's offers a clear competitive advantage on the European market because the high degree of protection9) of the door coupling handles and control panels are preserved. With the approved additional handle, the switch contains two operating elements, two switch position indicators and two locking facilities – one each for closed and for open doors. These handles are also recommended for IEC/EN standard panels, to which the described issues also apply.

When using switches with door coupling rotary handles and several control panel doors, an electrical door interlock is required. This interlock can be defeated by specialists and must automatically become active again when the last door is closed. For the electrical door interlock, our customers prefer position switches with mechanical locks. This solution more closely resembles a mechanical door interlock and provides a high level of safety. On control panels with only one door, this door can be directly mechanically interlocked with the switch through the door coupling rotary handle. The mechanical door interlock can also contain a defeat mechanism10)

As alternative to door coupling rotary handles, Eaton offers side-wall and rear-mounted switch mechanisms, which provide a permanent mechanical connection between handles and switches. Because of the versatile installation options of these mechanisms, an electrical door interlock must be provided for each switch11).

#### Door coupling rotary handles for North America

With door coupling rotary handles NZM..-XTVDV.. for NZM and NS...-NA, used mainly outside North America, the mechanically interlocked control panel door can be opened when handle and switch are in their OFF position. With the NA version of these handles - NZM..-XTVDV..-NA, the interlocked panel door can not be opened in the OFF position: The handle must be rotated further, beyond the OFF position to release the door. This is standard North American practice. Both door coupling rotary handle types are approved for North America

#### Cam switches T, switchdisconnectors P1 and P3

In North America, these switches are industrial control equipment according to UL 508 and CSA-C 22.2 No. 14-05). Switch-disconnectors P1 and P3 are a 3-pole design and have two switch positions. They are used mainly in controllers and as single devices in motor circuits. They are rated in HP and - if they are equipped with auxiliary contacts - they contain duty type information (pilot duties). The switches have no short-circuit switching capacity and must therefore be fuse-protected. They can be used for switching motor circuits and other main circuits, and their auxiliary contacts for switching control circuits. Cam switches T can be manufactured with up to eleven contact units12) and with more than two switch positions. They are therefore used mainly as control switches, for example as operating mode or measuring device selector switches. They are rated in HP and can also be used in motor circuits.

According to UL 508 the devices described above can be used as locally installed switch-disconnectors if the control panel contains a branch circuit protective device (BCPD) and the switch is, in addition, regarded as motor disconnect according to UL 508 and CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05 and marked accordingly on its rating plate. Eaton's T- and P-type switches fulfil these requirements. For the required line fuse ratings, see the catalog or the rating plates of the switches.

#### Fuse bases and fuses

For the following reasons, the use of circuit breakers, selected according to the above criteria, is preferable to the use of fuses:

- In North America only North American fuse types must be used; IEC/EN standard fuses are not acceptable.
- Fuse bases for North American fuses are very large and take up a lot of space.
- NZM circuit breakers provide current isolation, short-circuit protection, overload protection and fault signaling in a single device and are much less expensive and smaller than a combination of fuse base, fuses and overload relay.

If the use of fuses is unavoidable, we recommend that you observe the following points:

- North American fuses are classified according to physical size, breaking capacity and current-time characteristics. The above table provides a rough overview.
- Motor circuits: When using time delay fuses13): Rated current of the max. line fuse= 1.75 × motor rated current or next higher fuse current rating (max. 2.25 × motor rated current). When using non-time delay fuses14):

Rated current of max. line fuse = 3 × motor rated current or next higher fuse current rating (max. 4 × motor rated current).

"Circuits with non-motor loads: For these consumers line fuses are to be selected according to the consumer manufacturer's instructions. This also applies for frequency inverters, even if motors are connected to the frequency

- inverters. In these cases the frequency inverters are regarded as consumers.
- 'Switchgear: For switchgear requiring line fuses for inherent short-circuit protection, the fuse ratings are to be obtained from the technical data in the catalog or from the devices's rating plates. For short-circuit protection of the combination of Eaton contactor and overcurrent relay, see page 8/35 for the max. line fuse ratings.

To ensure both trouble-free motor starting and short-circuit protection of all devices within a circuit, select the smallest fuse required according to criteria 2b), 2c) and 2d). Regarding the short-circuit current rating (SCCR) non-time delay fuses can have advantages over circuit breakers.

#### Supplementary protectors FAZ

In North America, these devices are industrial control equipment and protectors (supplementary protectors according to UL 1077 and CSA-C22.2 No. 235)15). They are used mainly in controllers. They can also be used as additional protective device in electrical devices whose incomer is already short-circuit protected. Eaton also provides an approved DC switching capacity in addition to the switch's AC switching capacity. They can therefore also be used in DC circuits.

Supplementary protectors FAZ are Recognized Components according to UL standards. This type of protective element is often used incorrectly. FAZ must be used only as additional protective device and never for branch circuit protection (BCPD). They have non-adjustable magnetic short-circuit releases for short-circuit protection and fixed-current overload relays for overload protection. Eaton supplies supplementary protectors with a range of IEC/EN-compliant tripping characteristics. The characteristic is selected according to the protected load type.

Supplementary protectors FAZ are specially suitable for fuseless protection of control circuits on the output side of control transformers. These protectors can also be used for input-side protection of control transformers, but not on the input side of power transformers.

#### Circuit-breakers FAZ...-NA FAZ...-RT (Miniature Moulded Case Circuit Breakers, MCCB)

Circuit-breakers FAZ...-NA and FAZ...-RT are a further development of supplementary protectors FAŻ. They feature large clearances and creepage distances in the connection area. and, as miniature molded-case circuit breakers (MCCB), comply with standards UL 489 and CSA-C22.2 No. 5-09. They are Listed Components according to the UL standards and

- In North America, electrical switching and protective devices are not generally designed with protection against accidental contact The Stop categories to IEC/EN and NFPA 79 must be observed

- Defeat mechanisms are usually operated with a tool (screwdriver)
  Also referred to as "side-mounted handle"
  e.g. NZM-XSHGVR12-NA, plus further components
- Industrial Control Panels to UL 508A and NFPA 79 e.g. NZM...-XHB-...-NA
- Deliberate action

- 9) Or protection type an important aspect with regard to the approval of switchgear systems/panels
- 10) Operated by turning a screw on the handle with a screwdriver 11) Also on panels with only one door
- 12) Eleven contact units correspond with 22 contacts
  13) Also called "dual element time delay fuses"
- "Non-time-delay fuses"
- 15) Protective devices for additional protection (in addition to a BCPD), e.g. splitting of circuits after a BCPD

Classified Components according to CSA. They have non-adjustable magnetic short-circuit releases for short-circuit protection and fixed-current overload relays for overload protection. They are approved as

Available accessories are auxiliary contacts, shunt releases and threephase commoning links with large clearances and creepage distances are available. manufacturers and users reduce their parts stock and provide optimized solutions more quickly.

The standardized continuous currents and switching duties for AC and DC for auxiliary switches are assigned

Motor protection must be provided by an overload relay. For dimensioning the motor outgoer with soft starter, use the selection tables in this catalog.

Eaton's soft starters (DS4, DS6, DS7) are UL-listed and CSA-certified (DS7

Part no. or design	ı in:	Standards UL, CSA	Fuse charac-	SCCR	Typical values	Fields of applica	ation	Notes
USA	Canada		teristics		in A			
Class <b>H</b> , "Code"	Class <b>H</b> , No. 59 "Code"	UL 248-6/7, C22.2 248-6/7	Fast	10 kA, 250 VAC 10 kA, 600 VAC	0600	Primarily domestic		Types H, K and No. 59 "Code" fit the same bases and are therefore interchangeable. There is therefore a risk that they may be incorrectly used! See also note on K.
Class CC	Class CC	UL 248-4, C22.2 248-4	Fast Time-lag	200 kA, 600 VAC	0.530	Fast:	Time-lag:  Protection from inductive and highly	Extremely compact design.  Current limiter to UL/CSA.
Class <b>G</b>	Class <b>G</b>	UL 248-5, C22.2 248-5	Fast Time-lag	100 kA, 480 VAC	2160	from resistive		Compact design. Current limiter to UL/CSA.
				100 kA, 600 VAC	0.520	loads.	inductive loads.	All other fuse types do not fit into bases.
Class <b>J</b>	Class <b>J</b> HRCI-J	UL 248-8, C22.2 248-8	Fast Time-lag	200 kA, 600 VAC	1600	Circuits for heating,	Circuits for motors,	Compact design.  Current limiter to UL/CSA.  All other fuse types do not fit into bases.
Class <b>K</b> K1, K5	Class <b>K</b> K1, K5	UL 248-9, C22.2 248-9	Fast Time-lag	50 kA/100 kA/ 200 kA, 600VAC	0600	lighting, feed- ers and branches for mixed loads.	transformers, lighting etc.	Not current limiter to UL/CSA. In the USA, the K types are therefore being increasingly replaced by the RK part numbers.
Class <b>L</b>	Class <b>L</b>	UL 248-10, C22.2 248-10	Fast Time-lag	200 kA, 600 VAC	6016000			<b>Current limiter</b> to UL/CSA. All other fuse types do not fit into bases.
Class <b>R</b> RK1, RK5	Class <b>R</b> HRCI-R RK1, RK5	UL 248-12, C22.2 248-12	Fast Time-lag	50 kA/100 kA/ 200 kA, 600VAC	0600			Current limiter to UL/CSA.  Types RK1, RK5 and HRCI-R fit the same bases.  All other fuse types do not fit into these bases.  RK1 fuses have lower let-through values than  RK5.
Class <b>T</b>	Class <b>T</b>	UL 248-15, C22.2 248-15	Fast	200 kA, 300 VAC 200 kA, 600 VAC	01200		-	Extremely compact design.  Current limiter to UL/CSA.  All other fuse types do not fit into bases.

current limiters and marked accordingly on their rating plates. This means that their rated current can be fully utilized. They are rated in amperes, their short-circuit switching capacity is given in kA and — if they are equipped with auxiliary contacts — contain duty type information (pilot duties). Eaton also provides an approved DC switching capacity for single-pole 48 V and two-pole 96 V in addition to the switches' AC switching capacity<sup>1</sup>).

These miniature circuit breakers can be used as branch circuit protective devices (BCPD) in feeder circuits and branch circuits. Up to a rated current of 32 A, FAZ...-NA and FAZ...-RT must be used only in star networks with solid grounding and a slash voltage of up to 480Y/277V. FAZ...-NA and FAZ...-RT for higher current values can be used up to 240 V AC, irrespective of network configuration and grounding. Part number suffix "-RT" stands for Ring Terminal. On these versions the terminal screws can be fully turned out to allow the connection of ring cable lugs.

These circuit breakers are available with one, two or three poles and with IEC/EN tripping characteristics B, C and D. The characteristic is selected according to the protected load type.

# Accessories, such as auxiliary contacts and shunt releases

In North America, approvals were, for a long time, available only for complete, unalterable devices. For the practice common in Europe of allowing customers to retrofit devices with auxiliary contacts, undervoltage releases, shunt releases and other accessories, the corresponding UL and CSA approvals can now be issued. This applies even for changes in the main current area, for example different main current terminal types. The permissible versions must, of course, have been described, tested and approved. Permissible alternative connection blocks must be indicated on the device's rating plate. Observe the installation instructions and do not omit any parts only because their purpose is not clear. These parts ensure the required clearances and creepage distances, prevent shortcircuits between phases due to faulty insulation and improve protected against accidental contact.

The tried-and-tested modular design method allows the field of application of contactors, circuit breakers, motor-protective circuit breakers, position switches and control circuit devices to be cost-effectively extended with add-on functions. It also helps reduce

according to the standards to the characteristic values and switching duty types indicated in the devices technical specifications and on their ratings plates. These pilot duties are given in the table for auxiliary contacts in AC and DC circuits on page 5/xx. Auxiliary contacts are approved mainly for heavy pilot duty, and on some devices for standard pilot duty. For detailed information, see the technical data for the device groups. The ratings plate on some auxiliary switches contains information such as "600 V, same polarity". This means that adjacent auxiliary contacts of the same auxiliary switch or switch block must be connected only to the same control voltage source.

Soft starters and frequency inverters

#### Soft starters DS4, DS6, DS7

Like IEC/EN 60947, North American standards regard soft starters largely like contactors. These devices are developed, tested and approved to UL 508, CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05 and CSA-C22.2 No. 0-M91. Circuit-breakers or fuses provide short-circuit protection. The North American standards do not currently include protection through UL 508 Type E starters or the treatment of these devices as contactors, i.e. as UL 508 Type F starters.

as of Summer 2010) for an operational voltage of up to 480 V 50/60 Hz (full voltage). They are used in branch circuits. In practice, the soft starters are bypassed with a built-in bypass after the motor has started up. This reduces heat losses and thyristor load. Any short-circuit currents in the motor outgoer do not flow through the thyristors in the event of a fault. This increases the soft starters' reliability. On some models the soft starters switch two phases and the third phase is fed through. One of of the competitive advantage of Eaton's soft starters is that they have terminal types that are adapted to the switchgear. At currents up to 41 A the same terminal types are used as for circuit breakers. whose accessories can therefore also be used.

# Frequency inverters M-Max and H-Max

Frequency inverters are developed, tested and approved according to North American standards UL 508C and CSA-C22.2 No.14-05. Short-circuit protection is provided by circuit breakers or fuses. It is currently not yet clear whether UL 508 Type E or Type F starters can be used as protective devices. Frequency inverters can be used only in combination with the tested, manufacturer-assigned

www.eaton.com



For additional approved versions for single-pole 125 V DC and two-pole 250 V DC please enquire

protective devices. Overload protection of a single, directly connected motor can be provided directly by the frequency. For drives with several motors and bypass circuits the motors must be individually overload-protected with overload relays.

The frequency inverters are used in branch circuits. They can be used with three-phase rated operating voltages of up to 480Y/277 V, 50/60 Hz. Because of their suppressor circuit, solidly grounded star networks with neutral conductor are always required.

Radio interference suppression measures (EMC) in frequency-controlled power drive systems (PDS) are not specified in the North American standards. To ensure interference-free operation, the EMC measures laid out in IEC/EN 81600-3 should be carried out for machines and plants for export to North America.

## Control relays easyRelay and MFD silver

Electronic control relays easyRelay and multi-function displays MFD-Titan have all UL 508 and CSA-C22.2 No.142 approvals. They are also approved to CSA (Class 1, Div. 2) for use in hazardous locations to CSA-C22.2 No. 213-M1987(R2008)11).

All technical details for the North American market in this catalog, in the installation instructions and in the manuals are also given in American units, such as inches, lb, and degrees Fahrenheit. The relay data are given in pilot duties B300, R300, and make/break. The operational DC voltage of 24 V is also the common voltage for electronic components and systems in North America.

easyRelay and MFD-Titan are programmed in programming language ladder diagram. The easySoft software is also capable of representing North American ANSI contact sequences.

Control relays easyRelay and multifunction displays MFD-Titan are therefore fully equipped as control components/systems for the North American market.

# Protection types for enclosures (degree of protection)

- The binding design and degree of protection requirements for enclosures for the USA are defined in NEC = NFPA 70, in UL 508(A) and in UL 50(E). For Canada they are specified in CSA-22.2 No. 14-05 and in CSA-C 22.2 No. 94. The degrees of protection are given as NEMA types or as identical UL/CSA types. Because the UL/CSA types must be third-party certified, they have largely superceded the NEMA types. Many inspectors demand UL/CSA types. Where products with third-party certified UL/CSA types are available, they should be used in preference.
- The enclosures used by Eaton are accepted for use in North America, since they are approved with UL/CSA types and meet the requirements regarding contact protection, corrosion protection

- and ingress protection against solids and liquids. See the information about degree of protection on the selection pages or in the technical specifications for the product groups.
- The IEC/EN standard ingress protection (IP) types include protection against ingress of solids and water. The comparable standards in Canada and the USA go further, also covering protection against ingress of oil and coolant, and corrosion protection of the enclosure; they therefore also define its place of installation. The table on a Page 22/xx ((17/18)) provides an overview of the requirements in Canada and the USA and a comparison with the IP ratings.
- IP protection type information has no relevance for use in North America and can not replace missing information about NEMA/UL/CSA types. The NEMA/UL/CSA types cover the corresponding IP ratings but not the other way round.

When exporting to North America, particular attention must be paid to the selection and implementation of the correct degree of protection for enclosures and installed apparatus. The inspectors are known to check very thoroughly for adherence to the degrees of protection. In almost every case, plants fail the inspection on this aspect and must be rectified. This results in lost time and additional costs. Always choose enclosures with the right degree of protection from the start. Every opening subsequently made in an enclosure puts its degree of protection into question. The degree of protection remains intact only when each of these enclosures is sealed again to the same degree. This can be done, for example, by installing a control circuit device or switch handle with the same or a higher degree of protection. Likewise, all openings that are not immediately apparent because they are hidden by other components must be sealed. In most cases the assembly personnel knows exactly where work was performed with less than 100 percent accuracy. Hoping that this will not be noticed will usually result in severe problems. To obtain acceptance, these locations will later have to be improved at great cost. Improvements carried out at the customer's site are specially expensive. Here, too, it should be remembered that this work has to often be performed by a North American vendor and can not be carried out by the manufacturer, who can then, at best, take on the role of supervisor.

# Sheet-steel enclosures and installation technique

Sheet steel enclosures can be used for all types of controllers. In North America, and specially in power distribution systems cables are commonly laid in metal conduits. Into these conduits, individual strands, not whole cables, are laid. The conduits are bolted together along their entire length to act as continuous grounding conductor. They are connected to the enclosure flanges with suitable metal glands. Enclosures with metal flanges

ensure an uninterrupted conducting connection between incoming and outgoing conduits, so that the enclosures are included in the grounding measure. Sheet steel enclosures with metal or insulating flanges are also suitable for connecting plastic conduits and cables, which are connected with commercial glands. In this configuration, protective grounding must be provided with a ground conductor routed with the cabling. This cable routing type has established itself in many modern installations and is today the preferred choice, for example for machines. On machines, only the input wiring to the main switch is often installed with metal conduits. Regarding the configuration and space utilization of cable trays, cable ducts and wiring ducts in control panels, the limitations imposed by the Electrical Codes must be observed. The permissible space utilization lies some way below that usually specified by the IEC/EN standards. Inspectors usually investigate this aspect in great detail. Where cable trays and ducts are secured to the building, extensive regulations of the Electrical Codes must be observed. Consistent grounding of all components that must be included in the grounding system will be thoroughly inspected and objections are not infrequent. The required grounding conductor cross-sections must be adhered to under all circumstances.

Another important aspect is the protection of the insulation of electrical cables where the cables are routed through openings or are exposed to movement during machine operation (for example trailing cables). Cables that are mechanically protected in IEC/EN installations must, of course, also be protected in plants destined for export to North America. The cables as well as all materials used for routing and securing them must be verifiably approved. Always observe the installation and dimensioning instructions of the Electrical Codes.

#### Wall-mounting enclosures CS

Eaton now supplies a new enclosure system with approvals for the USA and Canada. Wall-mounted enclosures in 45 enclosure sizes ranging from  $250 \times 200 \times 150$  mm (h × w × d) to  $1200\times800\times300$  mm are available. The smaller enclosures are ideal for enclosing individual devices or small combinations, such as motor-starter combinations or frequency inverters complete with the additionally required components. The larger enclosures are suitable for constructing small to medium-sized machine controllers. It is advisable, wherever possible to fix the enclosures to the machine. This has the added advantage that the machine can be delivered ready for connection and fully function-tested. If the enclosures and installation are mounted on the building, the extensive installation regulations of the Electrical Codes must be observed. The enclosures have a high degree of protection (IP65 UL/CSA Types 1 and 12, indoor use only). The surrounding rain channel profile offers protection against the ingress of liquid such as

water or oil as well as dirt when the door is opened. A powder-coated textured surface provides abrasion-resistant corrosion protection. The enclosures feature galvanized sheet steel mounting plates. Sheet steel bottom plates for self-assembly are available. The enclosure can be turned through 180° for cable entry from above or below.

#### Insulated enclosures CI-...-NA

Enclosures CI-...-NA fulfil the statutory North American requirements for the construction and degree of protection, which is laid out in UL 508(A) for the USA and in CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05 for Canada. They are therefore suitable for enclosing motor starters and miniature and small controllers for installations and machinery. With their complete corrosion-resistance they are ideally suited for humid or corrosive environments. The enclosures are suitable for the connection of cables and both metal and plastic conduits, which are connected with commercial screwed glands. Because the "total insulation" that Eaton offers for its enclosures is not recognized for insulating enclosures in the USA and Canada, the enclosures must be grounded according to the enclosed installation instructions.

Enclosures CI-...-NA are approved both with and without insulated flanges. For the full range of CI enclosures with UL/CSA approvals see Chapter 20.

#### Busbar systems SASY60i

Busbar systems are an essential part of IEC/EN installations and of modern control systems. In North America they are still relatively new. There, power distribution to switching and protective devices is frequently still implemented using power distribution blocks, which are less well known in the rest of the world. In 2007, when Moeller began to introduce the busbar system SASY 60i, the system's components received only approvals as UL Recognized Components and CSA Certified Components. In the meantime, most of the system's key components are approved as UL Listed and CSA Certified Components - see the markings on the selection pages. This was an important step, as Listed Components no longer have to be included at additional cost into the certification reports for switchgear systems. In the next edition of UL 508A the husbar system are expected to also be included in "Component Requirements" SA1, Table SA1.1.

Initially, the busbars were approved only for peak loads of 1000 A/inch² or 1.55 A/cm², which is about half of the load capability according to IEC/EN. In the meantime, the busbars have been tested and approved with IEC/EN loads. This was a major step for machine and panel builders that want to supply world-market machines and control panels.



 Non-Incendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I, Division 2 Hazardous Locations]



#### **Summary**

This chapter of the main catalog briefly introduced the topic of approvals for North America as well as the various switchgear and protective devices and their normal usage in conformance with the North American codes and standards. Further information about equipping machines and installations to UL 508A and NFPA 79 is available from Eaton in a range of technical essays. Eaton also holds workshops on this subject.

Some users still think that they can avoid compliance with the North American standards and codes. There may be a few exceptions, in which an installation is not inspected for compliance, and in even fewer cases adherence to the North American codes and standards is not required. If you have experienced such a case, you should not assume it to be the normal situation. The electrical codes have the same status as to North

We regularly receive calls from machine and panel builders whose products are not accepted in North America and who are desperately looking for solutions for their sometimes serious mistakes. Rectifying these can be very expensive, cost a considerable amount of time and results in lost image. What is more, in North America some modifications must be performed by North American companies and can not, therefore be carried out by the manufacturer.

For companies that supply the North American market only occasionally and who do not wish to expand this market region, it may be more efficient to commission an experienced subcontractor with supplying and installing the electrical equipment. These vendors can re-engineer IEC/EN installations to North American codes and standards and build installations that are already accepted and approved at the place of manufacture. Eaton Electric GmbH itself does not provide engineering services because we do not want to compete with our customers.

This information does not replace the detailed study and implementation of the North American codes and standards. It has been compiled by Wolfgang Esser and other Eaton specialists to our best knowledge and belief based on the product situation and state of the standards at the beginning of 2010.

The binding documents are always the original North American codes and standards and, for the described products, the applicable Eaton main catalog and Eaton's approval documents for its products.



# 22/16

Switchgear for North America
Switching duty of auxiliary contacts, rating data for three-phase contactors to NEMA

	Code number <sup>1)</sup>	Conventional free air thermal	Maximum switching duty									
		current $I_{th}$	120 V AC		240 V AC		480 V AC		600 V AC		≦ 600 V AC	
			ON	Off	ON	Off	ON	Off	ON	Off	ON	Off
		Α	Α	Α	Α	Α	Α	Α	Α	Α	VA	VA
Auxiliary contacts in AC control circuits												
Heavy	A 150	10	60	6	_	-	_	-	_	-	7200	720
pilot duty <sup>2)</sup>	A 300	10	60	6	30	3	-	-	_	-	7200	720
,	A 600	10	60	6	30	3	15	1.5	12	1.2	7200	720
Standard	B 150	5	30	3	_	-	_	-	_	-	3600	360
pilot duty <sup>3)</sup>	B 300	5	30	3	15	1.5	-	-	_	_	3600	360
	B 600	5	30	3	15	1.5	7.5	0.75	6	0.6	3600	360
	E150	0.5	1.8	0.3	_	-	-	-	_	-	216	36

	Code number <sup>1)</sup>	Conventional free air thermal	Maximum switching duty					
		current $I_{ m th}$	125 V DC On/Off	250 V DC On/Off	$310 \leqq 600 \text{ V DC} \\ \text{On/Off}$	< 600 V DC On/Off		
		Α	Α	Α	Α	VA		
Auxiliary contacts in DC circuits								
Heavy	N 150	10	2.2	-	-	275		
pilot duty <sup>2)</sup>	N 300	10	2.2	1.1	-	275		
22.4	N 600	10	2.2	1.1	0.4	275		
Standard	P 150	1.1	-	-	138	-		
pilot duty <sup>3)</sup>	P 300	5	1.1	0.55	_	138		
22.4	P 600	5	1.1	0.55	0.2	138		
_	Q 150	2.5	0.55	-	-	69		
	Q 300	2.5	0.55	0.27	-	69		
<u></u> .	Ω 600	2.5	0.55	0.27	0.1	69		
_	R 150	1	0.22	-	-	28		
	R 300	1	0.22	0.11	-	28		



<sup>1)</sup> The values 150, 300 and 600 indicate die maximum voltage for which an auxiliary contact can be used.

<sup>2) &</sup>quot;Heavy Pilot Duty" = High switching duty

<sup>3) &</sup>quot;Standard Pilot Duty" = normal switching duty

<sup>4)</sup> Rating data for 3-phase contactors, for single-speed motors, without inching, reversing or regenerative braking.

# Switchgear for North America Selection and usage of fuses

Type <sup>1)</sup>	ype <sup>1)</sup> construction <sup>1)</sup> in		Tripping charac- teristic <sup>1)</sup>	Switching capacity	Applications <sup>1)</sup>	For use in	
	USA	Canada		kArm <sub>s</sub>			
Н				10	Primarily domestic	USA, Canada	Types H, K and No. 59 "Code" fit the same bases and are therefore inter-
		No. 59 "Code"	Fast	10	Primarily domestic	Canada, USA	changeable. In the USA, the K types are therefore being increasingly replaced by the RK types. Rated operational current: 1 600 A
K P	K1/K5	-	Fast	100 – 200	Protection of circuits for heating, lighting and feeders and outgoers for mixed loads.	USA	
		-	Time-lag	100 – 200	Protection of circuits for motors, transformers, heating and lighting.	USA	
J		-	Fast	200	See item 2 above.	USA, Canada	Compact design. Types J and HRCI-J fit the same bases, all other types
		_	Time-lag	200	See item 3 above.	USA, Canada	numbers do not fit into these bases. Rated operational current: 1 600 A
		HRCI-J	Fast	200	See item 2 above.	USA, Canada	
			Time-lag	200	See item 3 above.	USA, Canada	
RK	RK1/RK5	_	Fast	100 – 200	See item 2 above.	USA, Canada	Types RK1, RK5 and HRCI-R fit the same bases, all other types numbers
		_	Time-lag	100 – 200	See item 3 above.	USA, Canada	do not fit into these bases. Rated operational current: 1 600 A
		HRCI-R	Fast	100 – 200	See item 2 above.	Canada, USA	
			Time-lag	100 – 200	See item 3 above.	Canada, USA	
		HRCII-R	Time-lag – Fast	100 – 200	5. Protection of motor circuits	Canada	All other fuse types do not fit into bases for HRCII-R.
CC(CD)		_	Fast	200	See item 2 above.	USA, Canada	Very compact design;
			Time-lag	200	See item 3 above.	USA, Canada	all other fuse types do not fit into these bases. Rated operational current: CC 1 30 ACD 31 60 A
L		-	Fast	200	See item 2 above.	USA, Canada	"Code" fuses for higher ratings
			Time-lag	200	See item 3 above.	USA, Canada	Rated operational current: 601 6000 A



The trip types data and the assigned field of applications are a rough overview only. In practice, it is always advisable to find out both this information and the required fuse type from the North American end customer.

# 22/18

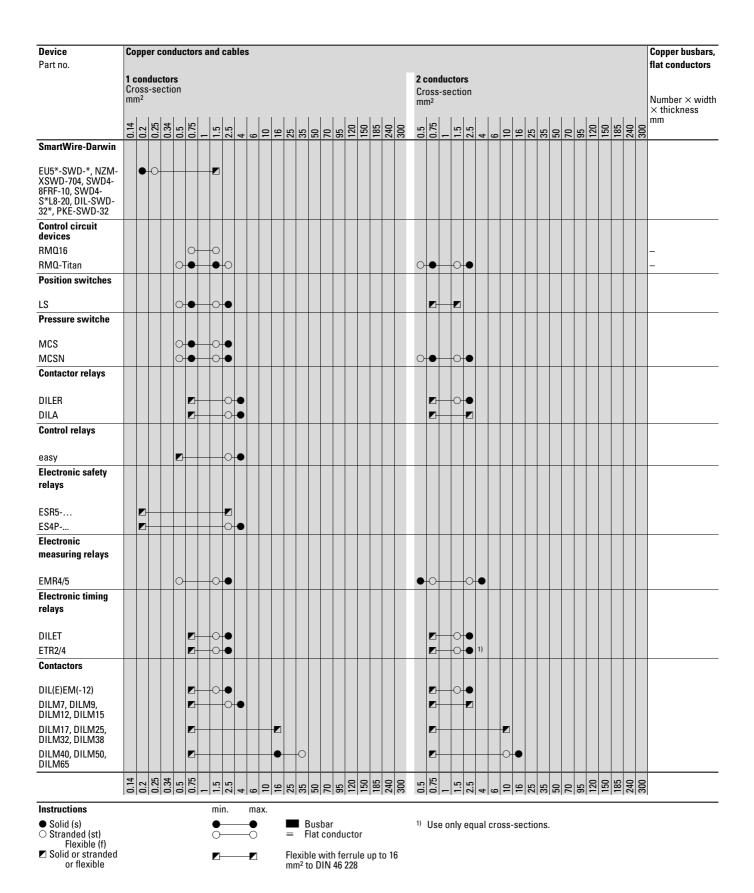
# Switchgear for North America Degrees of protection of enclosures to NEC (NFPA 70), UL, CSA, NEMA

Enclosure	Location	Type of protection	Comparable degree of
Enclosure and protection type marking to			protection IP3)
NEC NFPA 70 <sup>1)</sup> NEMA No. 250–1997, Appendix A <sup>2)</sup> UL 50 CSA-C 22.2 No. 94			
Type 1 General purpose	Indoor installation	Protection against accidental contact with live parts and against a limited amount of falling dirt.	IP20
Type 2 Drip-proof	Indoor installation	Protection against limited amounts of falling water and dirt	IP22
Type 3 Dust-tight, rain-tight, resistant to sleet and ice	Outdoor installation	Protection against wind-blown dust and wind-blown rain. Undamaged by formation of ice on the enclosure	IP54
Type 3R Rain-tight, resistant to hail and ice, dust-tight	Outdoor installation	Protection against falling rain; undamaged by formation of ice on the enclosure	IP54
Type 3S Dust-tight, rain-tight, resistant to sleet and ice	Outdoor installation	Protection against hail wind-blown dust and wind-blown rain. External mechanisms remain operable while ice laden.	IP54
Type 4 Dust-tight, water-tight, rain-tight	Indoor or outdoor installation	Protection against falling rain, splashing water and hosed water. Undamaged by formation of ice on the enclosure	IP56
Type 4X Dust-tight, water-tight, corrosion-resistant, rain-tight	Indoor or outdoor installation	Protection against falling rain, splashing water and hosed water. Undamaged by formation of ice on the enclosure, corrosion protection	IP56
Type 6 Rain-tight, water-tight, immersible, resistant to hail and ice	Indoor or outdoor installation	Protection against dust and hosed water. Protection against entry of water during temporary limited submersion. Undamaged by formation of ice on the enclosure.	IP67
Type 6P Rain-tight, water-tight, immersible, corrosion-resistant	Indoor or outdoor installation	Protection against entry of water during prolonged submersion at limited depths; corrosion-resistant.	IP67
Type 5 Drip-tight, dust-tight, corrosion-resistant	Indoor installation	Protection against limited amounts of falling water and dust, corrosion-resistant.	IP52
Type 12 For use in industry, drip-tight, dust-tight	Indoor installation	Protection against dust and dripping water	IP52
Type 12K <sup>4)</sup> As type 12	Indoor installation	As part no. 12	IP52
Type 13 Dust-tight, oil-tight	Indoor installation	Protection against entry of dust, splashing water, oil and non-corrosive fluids.	IP54

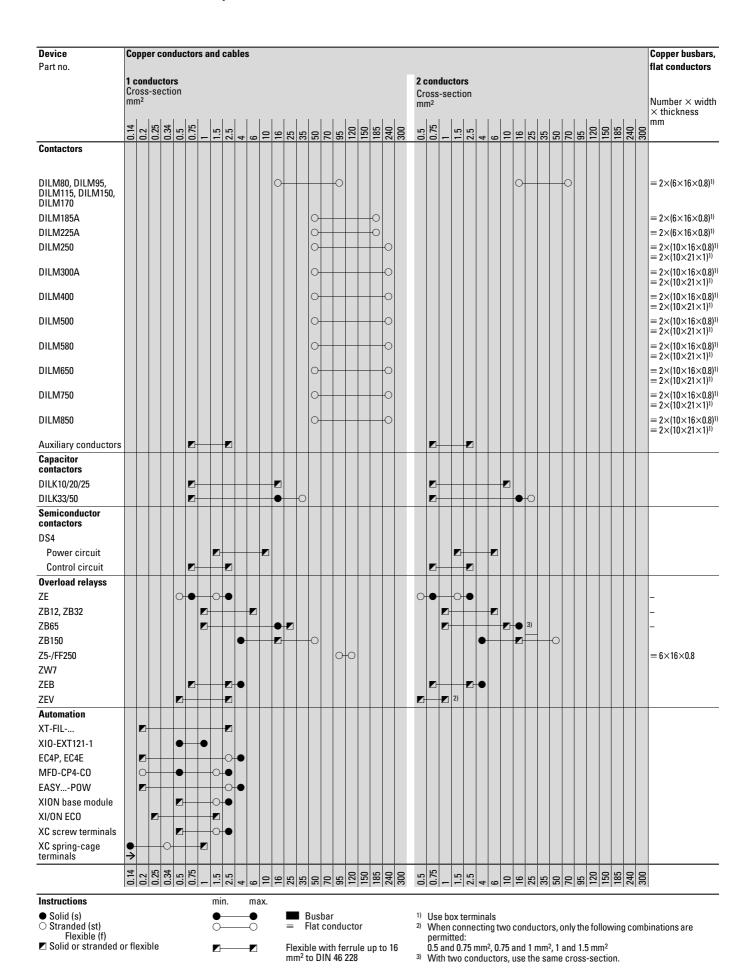
- NEC = National Electrical Code
   NEMA = National Electrical Manufacturers Association
   The IP rating provided as an approximate comparison. A more accurate comparison is not possible, since different ingress protection tests and assessment criteria apply.
   The NEMA types cover the corresponding IP ratings but not the other way round. In general, NEMA/UL enclosure protection testing is subject to stricter criteria.

   For enclosures with knockouts.

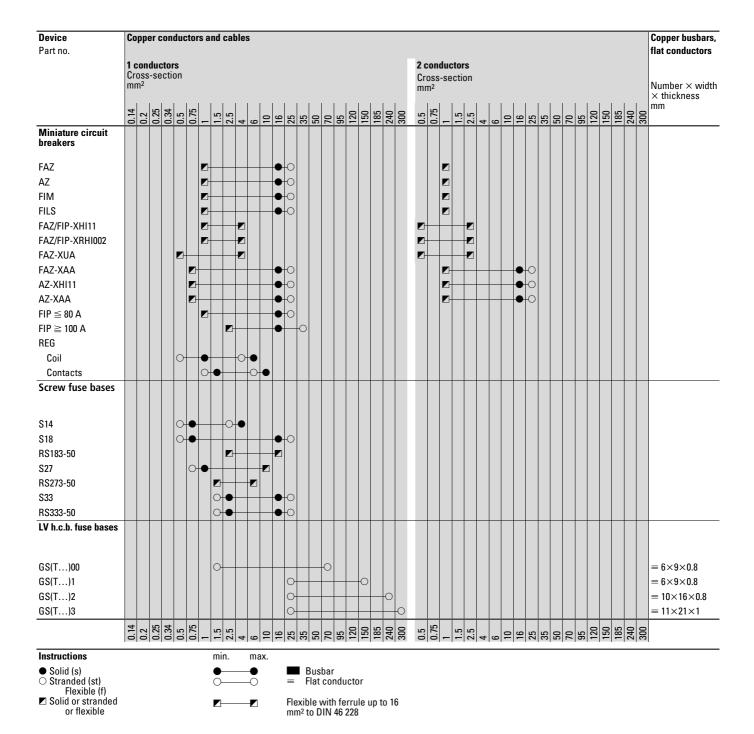














This glossary contains short definitions of technical terms used in this catalog. Because the terms used in IEC/EN 60947 can be open to interpretation, it is always advisable to also refer to the relevant standard. This applies in particular to the American National Electrical Code (NEC, NFPA 70) and the US standards UL 508, UL 489, UL 508A, and NFPA 79.

The Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) contains equivalent terms in standards CSA-C 22.2 No. 5 and CSA-C 22.2 No. 14.

The American English terms are appended to the glossary in a new block. The German equivalents of the American terms are not definitive equivalents; they are intended merely as an aid to understanding. Because

these terms often describe concepts that are not defined in the IEC world, there is no authorized German equivalent for them. The explanations apply to the use of components in particular in industrial control panels for machinery to UL 508A and NFPA 79. Each technical term contains a reference to the corresponding standard, e.g. IEC/EN 60947-1. For the

correct translation, the IEV No. of the electrotechnical glossary (IEC 50: International Electrotechnical Vocabulary) is specified, e.g. IEV 441-17-31.

#### Altitude

The density of air decreases with increasing altitude, and this reduces its insulating capacity as well as its heat transfer capability. This affects the rated operational voltage and rated operational current of switching devices, conductors and motors, as well as the tripping behavior of thermal overload relays. On request, Eaton can supply information about the suitability of equipment for operation at altitudes above the standard-specified 2000 m.

#### Ambient temperature, enclosed

(cf. IEV 441-11-13) Temperature at which the switchgear is capable of being operated within a closed housing. The elevated temperature inside the enclosure due to the switchgear's heat dissipation must be taken into account here.

#### Ambient temperature, open

(cf. IEV 441-11-13) Room temperature (for example of the shopfloor or control room) in which the switching device is located.

#### **Auxiliary contact**

(IEC 60947-1/IEV 441-15-10) A contact which is included in an auxiliary circuit and is mechanically operated by the switching device.

#### **Auxiliary** switch

(IEC 60947-1/IEV 441-15-11) Switch containing one or more control or auxiliary contacts and which is mechanically operated by a switching device. Auxiliary switches can be retrofitted in modular systems of contactors, circuit breakers and motor-protective circuit breakers, or they are a fixed component of a switching device, e.g. contactor relav.

They are designated according the functions

- Making contact as a normally closed contact, normally open contact, changeover contact or fleeting contact.
- · Function as normal, early, late, drive or trip indicator switches.

#### Back-of-hand proof

Switchgear is considered as back-of-hand proof if its conductive parts cannot be touched with a ball with a diameter of 50 mm.

#### **Busbar tag shroud**

Design measures incorporated into equipment to prevent direct contact (i.e. without tools) with live parts of a system (finger-proof, back-of-hand proof).

#### Clearance in air

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.5.46/IEV 441-17-31) The distance between the two conductive parts at the point at which they are closest to each other. The clearance in air is determined by the rated impulse withstand voltage, the overvoltage category and the pollution degree.

#### **Closing delay**

The interval of time between the instant of command and the first make operation of the contacts of the first pole to close. The closing delay is made up of the response time and the closing time.

#### **Control circuit reliability**

The probability with which switching states arise during the lifespan of a contact that would be interpreted as faults by downstream electronic controllers (PLCs). Control circuit reliability is expressed in values based on tests using standard limit values for signals to IEC/EN 61131-2.

#### Conventional thermal current $I_{th}$

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.2.1) The maximum value of current that a device is capable of carrying for a maximum of 8 hours without thermal overloading. As a rule, it corresponds to the maximum rated operational current.

#### **Coordination type**

State of a switchgear assembly (motor starter) during and after testing at rated conditional short-circuit current:

#### Type "1" coordination:

- No hazard to persons and systems.
- No immediate operational readiness necessary.
- Damage to the starter permissible.

#### Type "2" coordination:

- No hazard to persons and systems.
- Starter is suitable for further operation.

- No damage to the starter except slight welding of the switch contacts if these can be separated easily without significant deformation.

#### Creepage path/distance

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.5.51/IEV 151-03-37) Shortest distance between two conducting parts along an insulating material. Is determined by the material's rated insulating voltage, the pollution degree and the creepage resistance.

#### Damp heat, constant

This test subjects the equipment to an ambient temperature of 40  $^{\circ}$ C at a constant humidity of 93 %. At set intervals during the test, the electrical and mechanical function of the equipment are examined.

#### Damp heat, cyclic

This test subjects the equipment to cyclically changing climatic conditions. A cycle applies 40 °C at 93 % relative humidity for 12 hours, followed by 12 hours of 25 °C ambient temperature. At set intervals during the test, the electrical and mechanical function of the switching device are examined.

#### **Emergency stop**

(cf. Machinery Safety Directive 2006/42/EC) Stopping in an emergency; an action that stops a process or motion that causes danger.

#### **Emergency stop system**

Arrangement of components to avert arising or to reduce existing hazards to persons, damage to machinery or to work in progress. The Emergency-Stop function must be designed such that machine operation and dangerous machine motion are halted in an appropriate manner without causing additional danger and without further action being required from any person. (emergency stop function EN ISO 13850)

#### **Emergency stop system**

(EN ISO 13850) Manually operated controlgear used for manually triggering an emergency stop function.

#### **Emergency switching off**

Switches off the electrical energy supply to a complete installation or part of an installation as soon as there is a risk of electric shock or an other risk caused by electric current.

#### Finger-proof

A switching device is to be considered as finger-proof if its live parts cannot be touched when actuating the operating elements. This also applies when operating adjacent switchgear. The finger-proof area of a push-actuated operating medium is a circular area of at least 30 mm radius around the actuating element, and vertical to the direction of actuation. Within this area, hazardous parts should be fitted at least 80 mm below the level of the actuating area.

#### Interlocked opposing contacts

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-5-1, Appendix L) Combination of N/O and N/C contacts in contactor relays that are mechanically connected in such a way that N/C and N/O can never be closed at the same time. A contact spacing of at least 0.5 mm must be maintained throughout the contacts' entire lifespan, even in the event of a fault (for example welded contacts).

#### **Isolating function**

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.1.19) Devices are deemed to possess this isolating function if, in the open position, their switching contacts achieve the separation distance specified for the isolation of electrical circuits, and their creepage paths and clearance distances are of the required magnitude. This allows the power supply of the entire installation or a section of the installation to be isolated for safety reasons, for example during maintenance.

#### Losses

(cf. IEV 151-03-18) The difference between the input power and the output power of a device. The main type of loss in switching devices and electrical power distribution equipment is current heat loss.

#### Main switches

Correctly called "mains isolating device". Hand-operatable switch. Mandatory for machines with electrical equipment. Its purpose is to disconnect the electrical equipment in order to exclude hazards occurring when cleaning, repairing or maintaining the machine or during longer downtimes. A power disconnecting device must:

- Be an operating element that is externally accessible.
- Have only one OFF and one ON position with assigned limit stops.



- · Have the switch positions marked "0" and "1".
- · Be lockable in the OFF position.
- Cover the connection terminals against accidental contact.
- Have a minimum switching capacity for load disconnectors and motor switches for AC-23.

#### Mechanical shock resistance

The ability of a device to withstand pulse-like movement without changing its operating state or sustaining damage. No contact lifting must take place on devices in the On position, the main contacts must not knock against one another in the Off position. A circuit-breaker must not trip, and control circuit switches must not change their switching state.

#### Minimum command time

Minimum period of time for which a trip-initiating factor (such as a control pulse or a short-circuit current) must be present to cause the corresponding reaction, for example the short-circuit duration necessary to initiate tripping.

#### Mirror contact

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-4-1 appendix F) A mirror contact is an auxiliary break contact that can not be closed at the same time as the contactor's main make contacts.

#### Motor rating

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.2.3) Motor output that can be switched by a switching device at the assigned rated operational voltage, depending on the utilization category, e.g. a contactor of utilization category AC-3: 37 kW at 400 V.

#### Opening delay

(cf. IEV 441-17-36) The interval of time between the specified instant of initiation of the opening operation and the instant when the arcing contacts have separated in all poles. The opening delay is the sum of the tripping delay and the inherent delay of the contacts.

#### Overvoltage category

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.5.60) Classification for prospective overvoltages at the point of installation, such as might be caused by the effect of lightning or switching processes. The overvoltage category for industrial switchgear is III. According to the overvoltage categories, the use of switchgear is permissible in the following areas:

#### Overvoltage category I:

Apparatus for connection to circuits with overvoltage protection, e.g. electronic devices

#### Overvoltage category II:

Consumers for connection to fixed installations, such as household appliances or electrical tools.

#### Overvoltage category III:

Apparatus with special serviceability requirements for connection in fixed installations that are protected by overvoltage diverters, e.g. switches in low-voltage distribution systems or in control systems for industrial use.

#### Overvoltage category IV:

Use immediately at the the connection point of the installation (direct lightning impact possible), for example on an overhead power line connection.

#### **Pollution degree**

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 5.5.58) Classification for the likely amount of conductive dust and humidity, which can lead to a reduced electric strength of a switching device. The pollution degree is described by the following influencing factors:

#### Pollution degree 1:

If soiling occurs, pollutants are usually only dry or non-conductive. The soiling does not affect electric strength.

#### Pollution degree 2:

Usually only non-conductive pollutants. Temporary conductivity due to condensation is to be expected, however.

#### Pollution degree 3:

(Switchgear for industrial use) Conductive pollution or dry, non-conductive pollution that is made conductive through condensation.

#### Pollution degree 4:

Pollution leading to continuous conductivity, for example conductive dust, rain or snow.

#### Positive/enforced operation/actuation

This describes an arrangement where a mechanical link between the actuator and the switching element ensures that the force exerted on the actuator is exerted directly, onto the switching element, i.e. without the use of spring-loaded parts.

#### Positive opening

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.4.10 / IEV 441-16-11) An opening operation which ensures that the main contacts of a mechanical switching device have attained the open position when the actuator is in the Off position.

#### Power disconnecting device

#### → Main switch

#### Rated actuating voltage U<sub>c</sub>

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.5.1) Voltage applied to the actuation N/O contact in a control circuit. May deviate from the rated control voltage due to the presence of transformers or resistors in the control circuit.

#### **Rated breaking capacity**

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.5.3) The r.m.s. value that a switching device is capable of breaking according to its utilization category. This value refers to the rated operational voltage and the rated operational current. Equipment must be capable of breaking of current up to and including its specified rated breaking capacity.

#### Rated conditional short-circuit current Ia

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.5.29/IEV 441-17-20) The short-circuit current that a switching device, e.g. a contactor, protected by a short-circuit protective device, such as a motor-protective circuit-breaker, can carry for the duration of the tripping delay of the protective mechanism.

#### Rated control voltage U<sub>s</sub>

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.5.1) The voltage applied to the input terminals of the control circuit of a switching device. Due to the presence of transformers or resistors in the control circuit, this voltage may differ from the rated control circuit voltage.

#### Rated frequency

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.3) The frequency for which a switching device is designed and to which the other characteristics relate.

#### Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{\text{imp}}$

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.1.3) Measure of the stability of the internal clearances of a switching device against overvoltage peaks. The utilization of suitable switchgear can ensure that overvoltages are prevented from transferring from the mains to deenergized system sections within it.

#### Rated insulation voltage Ui

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.1.2) Voltage to which insulation tests and clearances relate. The highest rated operational voltage must not be greater than the rated insulation voltage.

#### **Rated making capacity**

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.5.2).The current that a device is capable of making in accordance with the utilization category and at the rated operational voltage.

#### Rated operational current le

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.2.3) The current that a switching device is capable of carrying, taking into account the rated operational voltage, duration of operation, utilization category and ambient air temperature.

#### Rated operational current In (of a circuit-breaker)

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-2; 4.3.2.3) For circuit breakers, this current value is equal to the rated uninterrupted current and the conventional free air thermal current.

#### Rated operational voltage U<sub>e</sub>

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.1.1) Voltage to which the characteristic values of a switching device relate. The highest rated operational voltage must not be greater than the rated insulation voltage.

#### Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity $I_{cs}$

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-2; 4.3.5.2.2) The short-circuit current that a circuit-breaker is able to interrupt repeatedly; dependent on the rated operational voltage (test 0-C0-C0, previously P-2). After breaking the short-circuit, the circuit-breaker is able to carry the rated uninterrupted current again with increased self-heating, and to trip in the event of an overload.

#### Rated short-circuit breaking capacity $I_{cn}$

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.6.3) The maximum current that a switching device can break at rated operational voltage and frequency without sustaining damage. It is expressed as an r.m.s. value.

#### Rated short-circuit making capacity I<sub>cm</sub>

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.6.2) The maximum current that a switching device can make at a certain rated operational voltage and frequency without sustaining damage. In contrast to other characteristic values, it is expressed as maximum prospective peak value.

#### Rated short-time withstand current Icw

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.6.1) The short-time withstand current that a device is capable of carrying for a specified time without damage, e.g. due to excessive heating.

#### Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity $I_{cu}$

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-2; 4.3.5.2.1) Maximum short-circuit current that a circuit-breaker can interrupt (test 0-C0; formerly P-1). After short-circuit breaking, the circuit-breaker is able to trip in the event of an overload with increased tolerances.

## Glossary of terms

#### Selected terms from the codes & standards of the USA

#### Rated uninterrupted current I,

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.2.4) Current that a switching device can carry in continuous operation (for weeks, months or years).

#### Rating

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 4.3.2.3) The power output of a motor at its rated operational voltage.

#### Safe isolation

(cf. IEC 536) Isolation of circuits not carrying hazardous voltage, e.g. protective extra-low voltage, from circuits in which hazardous voltage flows. Such isolation is achieved by means of reinforced or double insulation, which reliably prevents voltage transfer from one circuit to another, for example between main and auxiliary switchgear circuits or the primary and secondary sides of a safety transformer. Safe isolation is required mainly for safety and functional extra-low voltage circuits.

#### Stopping in case of emergency

(EN ISO 13850) Function intended to prevent hazards or minimize existing risks for people or of damage to machines or running processes, and which is triggered by a single action by one person.

#### Tamper-proof

An Emergency-Stop switching device is regarded as tamper-proof if it cannot be reset without tools or using specified procedures after tripping. The switching device locks in its tripped position. Accidental or controlled manipulation (inching) is not possible.

#### **Utilization category**

cf. IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.1.18/IEV 441-17-19) A combination of specified requirements relating to the condition in which the switching device or fuse fulfills its purpose and selected to represent a characteristic group of real-life applications. The specified requirements may, for example, relate to the values of making and breaking capacity and other characteristic values, data concerning associated circuits and the applicable conditions of use and operational behavior.

(cf. IEC/EN 60947-2; 4.4) For circuit breakers, the utilization category denotes whether the equipment is designed for selectivity using time delay (category B) or not (category A).

#### Accessible, Readily

NEC, Article 100) Readily accessible for operations, replacement or inspection without having to breach or remove obstacles or having to use steps, etc.

#### Amnacity

(NEC, Article 100) Current in amperes that a conductor can continuously carry under operational conditions without exceeding its permissible temperature.

#### **Approved**

(NFPA 79, Chapter 3) Acceptable for the Authority having Jurisdiction (AHJ).

#### **Authority Having Jurisdiction**

(NEC, Article 100) Organization, authority or person responsible for implementing the stipulations of the Codes or Standards, or for approving equipment, materials, installations or procedures.

## **Branch Circuit**

Here the applicable standards deviate. NEC has highest priority, but the UL definition appears to be closer to reality. In any case, "branch circuit" denotes everything that comes after the last overcurrent protective element.

(NEC, Article 100) Conductor in a circuit between the last overcurrent protection element that protects the circuit and the apparatus.

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Conductors and components after the last overcurrent protection element that protects a load.

#### **Branch Circuit Overcurrent Device (BCOD)**

(NEC, Article 100) Device suitable for protecting supply, feed and outgoer circuits or apparatus across the whole range of overcurrents between the rated current and its switching capacity. BCODs must have a breaking capacity appropriate for its use, but no less than 5 kA.

#### **Branch Circuit Protective Device**

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Fuses or circuit breakers that have been assessed according to a safety standard with respect to the provision of overcurrent protection.

#### Circuit Breaker, CB

(NEC, Article 100) Device developed for non-automated opening and closing of a circuit and which automatically opens a circuit at a fixed overcurrent without itself being damaged if used correctly within its rated data.

#### Adjustable (if applicable for the circuit-breaker)

A qualifying term which indicates that the CB can be adjusted to variable trip values of current, time or both within a particular range.

#### Instantaneous Trip (if applicable for the circuit-breaker)

A qualifying term which indicates that the CB is designed to trip without a delay.

## Inverse Time (if applicable for the circuit-breaker)

A qualifying term which indicates that the CB is designed to trip with a delay such that the delay decreases with increasing current.

#### Non adjustable (if applicable for the circuit-breaker)

A qualifying term which indicates that the CB's tripping current or delay can not be adjusted.

#### Setting (of circuit breakers)

The set current or time value, or both, at which an adjustable circuit-breaker is to trip.

#### **Combination Motor Controller**

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) One or several devices that have been fitted to be able to isolate the conductors of a circuit from their power supply (disconnecting means), to protect the branch circuit (branch circuit protection), to switch the motor (motor control) and to provide motor over-load protection for an individual motor circuit.

#### Device

(NEC, Article 100) Assembly within an electrical system whose primary function is to carry or control electrical energy.

#### Disconnecting means

(NEC, Article 100) Device or group of devices or other means through which the conductors of a circuit can be isolated from their power supply.

#### **Emergency Switching Off**

(NFPA 79, Chapter 3) Emergency actuation that switches off the electrical power supply to the installation or parts thereof.

#### **Enclosed Industrial Control Panel**

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Factory-provided industrial control system supplied within an enclosure or control panel.

#### Feeder

(NEC, Article 100) All conductors of a circuit between the incoming unit of the source of a separate system or other power supply equipment and the last branch circuit overcurrent device (unofficial definition, not from NEC: viewed from consumer to energy source).

#### **Feeder Circuit**

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Conductor and switchgear on the supply side of a branch circuit protective device (BCPD).

#### **Field Installed Equipment**

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Devices that have been installed only after the production of an indust-rial control panel and the application of an approval label.

#### Field Wiring

Conductors that are connected (on-site) by other persons to connect the industrial control panel with power sources, remote control devices (local devices) and consumers.

#### **Fuse, Branch Circuit Type**

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Fuses of Classes CC, G, H, J, K, L, R and T. Can provide branch circuit protection.



#### **Fuse, Semiconductor Type**

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Fuses developed for protecting semiconductor devices. Can protect motor circuits containing frequency inverters (Low Voltage Fuses - Part 13: Semiconductor Fuses, UL 248-13).

#### **Fuse, Supplementary Type**

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Various different fuses and device protection fuses (fine-wire or micro fuses). Can be used only in addition to branch circuit protective devices

#### General Use Rating

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Rated operational data expressed in V and A and assigned to a device designed for switching a load with a continuous current or peak inrush current whose rated values do not exceed the device's rated operational current.

With AC the load can have a power factor between 0.75 and 0.8 (inductive). With DC the load must be resistive (non-inductive).

#### **Industrial Machinery (Machine)**

(NFPA 79, Chapter 3) Powered machine (or group of machines that work together in a coordinated fashion) that is not portable while in operation and which is used to process material by cutting, forming, pressing, by electrical, thermal or optical means, coating or through a combination of these processes. The machine can include associated equipment used for material transport, tool provision, securing, joining, disassembling, inspection or testing, or packaging. (The full associated electrical equipment, including software, sensors and actuators, is to be regarded as part of the machine.)

#### **Industrial Manufacturing System**

(NFPA 79, Chapter 3) Systematic arrangement of one or more industrial machines that is not transportable by hand and which encompasses conveying of the associated material, processing, calibration, measurement, or inspection and testing equipment.

#### **Interrupting Rating**

(NEC, Article 100) The highest current at rated operating voltage which the device is designed to interrupt under standard test conditions.

(NEC, Article 100) Apparatus or materials with applied markings, symbols or other identification signs of organizations that are acceptable for AHJs are termed "labeled". The term "labeled" includes the inspection and testing of products as well as periodic inspection of their production. With labeling the manufacturer indicates the product's conformance with applicable standards or its production by defined means

### Listed

(NEC, Article 100) Apparatus, materials or services contained in a list published by an organization that is acceptable for AHJs and which confirms that the products or services have been tested and that the production of the listed products or performance of the listed services is subject to periodic investigation. The listing verifies that the products, materials or services comply with the applicable standards or that they have been tested and deemed suitable for specific purposes.

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Device (load) that is connected with the main circuit outside the indust-rial control panel.

## **Low-Voltage Limited Energy Circuit**

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Control circuit with a peak voltage in the open circuit of not more than 42.4 V (DC or peak). Is supplied from a battery or an insulated secondary circuit whose current is limited by an overcurrent protective device. This can be a fuse, the power of a transformer's secondary side, or a power supply unit, a secondary winding and an impedance.

A current being tapped by a mains voltage circuit through a resistor, and which is intended to limit the current and voltage in a series connection with power supply circuit is not regarded as low-voltage limited energy circuit.

## **Mandatory Rules**

(NEC, Article 90) Mandatory rules in the Code, which identify actions that are specifically prescribed or prohibited. Identified with the terms "shall" or "shall not".

#### Motor Starter

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Combination of a contactor and an overload relay.

Glossary of terms

#### **Overcurrent**

(NEC, Article 100) Any current exceeding the rated current of apparatus or the load rating of cables. The overcurrent can result from an overload, a short circuit or a ground fault.

#### Overload

(NEC, Article 100) Operation of equipment above its normal full-load rating or the rated capacity of cables. If the overload condition persists for a certain time, damage or dangerous heating occurs. Faults such as short circuits or ground fault are not over-loads.

#### **Permissive Rules**

(NEC, Article 90) Rules in the Code, which identify actions that are allowed but are not mandatory. They normally describe options or alternative methods. Identified with the terms "shall be permitted" or "shall not be required".

For further definitions see Article 100, Definitions, of the National Electrical Codes of the USA (NEC, NFPA 70), Standards NFPA 79, Chapter 3 and UL 508A.

#### **Pilot Duty Rating**

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Rated values assigned to a relay or auxiliary contact that actuates the coil of another relay or switchgear.

#### **Power Circuit**

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Conductors and components of branch circuits (load branch circuits) or feeder circuits.

#### Self-Protected Combination Motor Controller

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Combination motor controller incorporating coordinated short-circuit and overload protection, an isolating function and a remote-controllable motor switch (e.g. a contactor). If it does not already exist, coordinated protection must be implemented through the correct selection of components or additional parts according to the manufacturer's instructions.

(NFPA 79, Chapter 3) Mandatory condition.

#### **Short-Circuit Current**

(NFPA 79, Chapter 3) Overcurrent resulting from a short-circuit, which, in turn, is caused by a fault or a faulty connection in an electrical circuit.

#### Short-Circuit current rating (SCCR)

(NEC, Article 100) Prospective symmetrical fault current at nominal voltage at which a device or a system can be connected without incurring damage that exceeds defined acceptance criteria.

(NFPA 79, Chapter 3) Identifies a recommended characteristic that is not mandatory.

#### **Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Device**

(NEC, Article 100) Device intended to provide limited overcurrent protection for particular applications and apparatus, such as lighting and non-industrial consumers. This limited protection is provided in the load circuit in addition to the protection provided by the branch circuit protective device (BCPD).

## **Supplementary Protection**

(UL 508A, Part 1, Introduction, 2) Device arranged behind a branch circuit protection device to provide additional protection. Such devices are not, themselves, regarded as branch circuit protective devices (BCPD).

#### Voltage, Nominal

(NEC, Article 100) Rating assigned to a circuit or system to indicates its voltage in a suitable manner (e.g. 120/240 V, 480Y/277 V, 600 V). The actual voltage with which the circuit works may deviate from the nominal voltage within a range that permits satisfactory operation of the equipment.



# Glossary of terms Symbols used in technical data and formulae

Symbol	Meaning
DF	Duty factor
I <sub>cm</sub>	Rated short-circuit making capacity
I <sub>cn</sub>	Rated short-circuit breaking capacity
Ics	Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity
I <sub>cu</sub>	Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity
I <sub>cw</sub>	Rated short-time withstand current
$I_{\Delta n}$	Response value of earth-fault release
I <sub>e</sub>	Rated operational current
$I_g$	Response value of earth-fault release
I <sub>i</sub>	Response value of non-delayed short-circuit release
I <sub>sc</sub>	Transformer initial short-circuit AC current
IL	Load monitoring response value
In	Rated operational current
I <sub>NT</sub>	Transformer rated operational current
$I_{PK}$	Rated peak withstand current
Iq	Rated conditional short-circuit current
Ir	Overcurrent release set value
I <sub>rm</sub>	Response value of non-delayed short-circuit release
$I_{rmf}$	Response value of fixed, non-delayed short-circuit release
I <sub>rmv</sub>	Response value of short-time delayed short-circuit release
I <sub>sd</sub>	Response value of short-time delayed short-circuit release
I <sub>T</sub>	Response value of earth-fault release
I <sub>th</sub>	Conventional free air thermal current
I <sub>the</sub>	Conventional thermal current of enclosed devices
l <sub>u</sub>	Rated uninterrupted current
S <sub>NT</sub>	Transformer rating
$t_g$	Delay time when the earth-fault release trips
t <sub>r</sub>	Delay time when the overload release responds
t <sub>T</sub>	Delay time when the earth-fault release trips
t <sub>v</sub>	Time delay of short-circuit release response
U <sub>c</sub>	Rated excitation voltage
U <sub>e</sub>	Rated operational voltage
U <sub>imp</sub>	Rated insulation voltage
U <sub>imp</sub>	Rated surge voltage invariability
u <sub>k</sub>	Transformer short-circuit voltage
Us	Rated control voltage

Meaning	Symbol
Conventional free air thermal current	I <sub>th</sub>
Conventional thermal current of enclosed devices	I <sub>the</sub>
Delay time when the earth-fault release trips	t <sub>a</sub>
Delay time when the earth-fault release trips	t <sub>T</sub>
Delay time when the overload release responds	t <sub>r</sub>
Load monitoring response value	ΙL
Overcurrent release set value	$I_r$
Rated conditional short-circuit current	$I_q$
Rated control voltage	$U_s$
Rated excitation voltage	U <sub>c</sub>
Rated insulation voltage	$U_{imp}$
Rated operational current	l <sub>e</sub>
Rated operational current	I <sub>n</sub>
Rated operational voltage	$U_e$
Rated peak withstand current	$I_{PK}$
Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity	I <sub>cs</sub>
Rated short-circuit breaking capacity	I <sub>cn</sub>
Rated short-circuit making capacity	I <sub>cm</sub>
Rated short-time withstand current	I <sub>cw</sub>
Rated surge voltage invariability	$U_{imp}$
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity	I <sub>cu</sub>
Rated uninterrupted current	l <sub>u</sub>
Response value of earth-fault release	$I_{\Delta n}$ , $I_g$ , $I_T$
Response value of fixed, non-delayed short-circuit release	$I_{rmf}$
Response value of non-delayed short-circuit release	l <sub>i</sub>
Response value of non-delayed short-circuit release	$I_{rm}$
Response value of short-time delayed short-circuit release	$I_{rmv}$
Response value of short-time delayed short-circuit release	$I_{sd}$
Time delay of short-circuit release response	$t_v$
Transformer initial short-circuit AC current	I <sub>sc</sub>
Transformer rated operational current	I <sub>NT</sub>
Transformer rating	$S_{NT}$
Transformer short-circuit voltage	$u_k$

DILE	
Auxiliary contact modules	5/7
<b>LO</b> Transparent insert plates	2/97
<b>025TS-</b> Marking plates	2/94
<b>TQ18(25)</b> Button plates RMQ16	2/91
ZA16, ZW16	•
Additional tappings 1100	15/11
Optical sensors  13A, 14A, 14R	3/84
Reflected-light barrier	3/84
20, 21, 50, 51 Fuse-links	9/9
<b>6</b> Optical sensors	3/89
A-PKZ Shunt release for PKZ	7/29
A22-GL, A22-LED Lamps	2/50
AB-CI-K Fixing bracket set	4/67
AD Component adapter	7/64
AE/I Individual enclosures MCB	20/31
AFPCS  Bottom plates with flange apertures	21/11
AGM2PKZ Trip-indicating auxiliary contact for PKZ	
AH-GA Keypad carrier for Meter shrouds	20/28
AK-PKZ0  Lockable rotary handle	7/21
AK Terminations	16/11
AM	
Empty section cover  ARB-ID	16/7
Assembly bracket for insulated enclosures	20/68
AS-RS-CI Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures	20/47
ATEX ATEX type	4/58
AV/I Enclosures for miniature circuit breakers	20/32
AVS Busbar coupling kits	20/40
AW-T5 Connecting angle	4/67
AW Busbar terminals	20/41
AZ-XAA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)	19/24
AZ-XHI11 Auxiliary contact	19/24
AZ Miniature circuit-breakers (MCB)	19/14
AZFIM Residual-current protective modules	19/16
B-GST00-40-60/CI/1 Blind cover frame	20/47
	19/52

BA/C	7/26
Notching tool	2/51
BBA	40/4
Connection BBA	16/4
Component adapter, Door coupling handle	7/22
BBC Covers	16/5
BBT-CU Busbar, longitudinal connection	16/13
BFS Fixing kit	20/28
BFZ-DES	
Door ground set  BIEO	16/83
Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter	16/78
Extension terminal	7/27
BL-CI Fixing strap kits	20/30
BPFNZM Lightning symbol	17/127
BPZ-BB/T Flat copper bars, predrilled	16/73
BR Braking resistances	10/17
BS-SET-GST	
Handguard BS	16/16
Insert label BSCI	4/60
Assembly kits	20/29
Retaining frames for Measuring instruments	16/79
C-GSTA00 Clip set	19/52
C10-FD/20 Fuse switch disconnector	19/48
CANU-MCS	
CBDR	21/7
Multi-connection blocks  CBMCAP	3/106
Protection cap, for sensors	3/106
Insulated enclosure for PKZM	7/16
CL DV7	7/12
Current limiter for PKZ	-,,,-
Current limiter for PKZ	20/27
Current limiter for PKZ CL Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure CMD	20/27
CL Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure CMD Contactor monitoring devices CNPCS	20/27
Current limiter for PKZ  CL  Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure  CMD  Contactor monitoring devices  CNPCS  Rain protection roofs  CS-TE	20/27 5/68 21/13
Current limiter for PKZ  CL  Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure  CMD  Contactor monitoring devices  CNPCS	20/27
Current limiter for PKZ  CL Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure  CMD Contactor monitoring devices  CNPCS Rain protection roofs  CS-TE Screw adapters	20/27 5/68 21/13
Current limiter for PKZ  CL  Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure  CMD  Contactor monitoring devices  CNPCS  Rain protection roofs  CS-TE  Screw adapters  CS  Connecting cables, for sensors  CU  Copper busbars	20/27 5/68 21/13 11/2
Current limiter for PKZ  CL  Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure  CMD  Contactor monitoring devices  CNPCS  Rain protection roofs  CS-TE  Screw adapters  CS  Connecting cables, for sensors  CU  Copper busbars  D-K  Conversion kits for terminals	20/27 5/68 21/13 11/2 3/105
Current limiter for PKZ  CL  Mounting rail for Insulated enclosure  CMD  Contactor monitoring devices  CNPCS  Rain protection roofs  CS-TE  Screw adapters  CS  Connecting cables, for sensors  CU  Copper busbars  D-K	20/27 5/68 21/13 11/2 3/105 16/5

Doz-SO/	16/20
D busbar mounted fuse devices  D02	16/20
D-fuse switch-disconnector	16/21
D2(3.4)-C1 Gasket for basic enclosures	20/30
DA	01/10
Pressure equalization plug  DAS-SET/CS	21/18
Depth adjustment elements  DAV-M40	21/7
Pressure equalization plug	16/64
<b>DE</b> Coupling drive	4/65
DEX-L Chokes	10/20
DH-COMF	
Comfort hinged handle DICS	16/81
Door for internal partitions  DISO/	21/9
D-Busbar mounting fuses	16/20
DIL-SWD-32 SmartWire-Darwin contactor modules	5/62
DILHXSP/E Electronic module	5/67
DILH(RA)	3/07
Comfort device AC-1 contactor  DILMXDSB, DILMXEK	5/34
Commoning busbars	5/60
DILMX Covers	5/65
DILMXTEY Electronic timer modules	E/C1
DILMXHI	5/61
Auxiliary contact modules  DILMXKB	5/38
Flat strip conductor terminal kit	5/64
DILMX Accessories contactor	5/56
DILM12 Wiring set motor feeder plug	E/62
DILMC()	5/62
Spring-cage terminals  DILMF()	5/23
Contactors	5/29
DILMP 4 pole	5/37
DIUL	E/E2
Reversing contactors  DOOR-RET-CS	5/52
Door detent DP-ID	21/6
Top plate flanges for distribution boards	20/69
dRCM Residual current devices	19/21
DSCS Doors closed	21/16
DS7-FAN	
Equipment ventilator  DSCH-CI	9/36
Set of cover hinges DTCS	20/22
Doors with inspection window	21/15
DTZ Three-phase transformers	15/8
DVCI	
Cover fasteners	20/22
0040 04004000007 511	



E-PKZ Insulated enclosures flush mounting for PKZ	7/17
E10(01) Contact element RMQ16	2/84
E51KF13 Optical sensors	3/88
<b>E52</b> E52-Series	3/72
E53 Capacitive sensors	3/78
<b>E55</b> E55-series	3/67
E56 Inductive Sensors	3/75
E57 Inductive Sensors	3/37
E57 Premium Plus series E57	3/47
E57EAL Miniature series E57	3/63
E57KC Cable adapters,, for sensors	3/106
<b>E57KM</b> Fixing bracket, for sensors	3/107
E57KP Protection cap, for sensors	3/106
E57S Premium Plus Short series E57	3/51
E58 Optical sensors	3/89
<b>E58KAM</b> Fixing bracket, for sensors	3/107
E58KC Cable adapters,, for sensors	3/106
E58KN Replacement nuts, for sensors	3/107
E58KNZ Sensor fixing	3/107
E58KS5200 Comet series, safety bar	3/89
E59 iProx series	3/60
E65-SM E65-SM-Serie	3/102
E8-MCS Compression fitting	3/33
E8 Flush mounting plates RMQ16	2/95
EASYCAB Connecting cables	12/17
EASY-COMBINATION-* Customized inscription	12/6
EASY-LINK-DS Connection plug	12/11
EASY-MK Memory cards	12/17
EASY-NT Network-Connecting cables	12/18
EASY-NT-CAB Data cable	12/18
EASY-NT-R Bus termination resistor	12/18
EASY-NT-RJ45 Bus connector plug	12/18
EASY-RJ45-T00L Crimping tool	12/18

EASY-SOFT Programming software	12/9
EASY-USB-CAB	12/3
Connecting cable for PC to DMI module	12/9
easySIM	
Input/output simulator	12/10
EASYE Expansions I/O	12/8
EASY2	12/0
Modules	12/8
EASY256-HCI	
Upstream device	12/11
EASY400-POW Power supplies	12/10
EC4-COMBINATION-*	12/10
Customized inscription	14/69
EC4E	
I/O system XI/ON	14/65
EEB Inrush current limiters	15/10
EMCI	15/10
Hank nut	20/26
EMS20	
M20 diaphragm bolt	3/10
EMT6	C/24
Thermistor overload relays for machine protection	0/24
EPENI	
Corner enclosures	20/48
EQ	10/74
Voltmeter, ammeter EST0	16/74
Individual keys, cam switch	4/66
ES-BBS	
End shroud	16/4
ES16	0./07
Individual keys RMQ16 ES4-COMBINATION-*	2/97
Customized inscription	13/5
ES4A-221-DMX-SIM	
Memory cards	13/8
ES4A-MEM-CARD1	10/0
Memory cards ES4P	13/8
Control relay, safety-related	13/5
ESK	
Corner enclosures	20/48
ESP	10/0
Programming software, for easySafety <b>ESR5</b>	13/8
Electronic safety relays	13/15
ETR2	
Electronic timing relay (17.5 mm)	11/6
ETR4	44/-
Electronic timing relay (22.5 mm)  ETS4-VS3	11/4
Amplifier module	5/66
EU4A	5, 50
Programming cable	14/41
EU4A-MEM-CARD1	
Memory cards	14/67
EU4ACAB Connecting cables	14/67
EU5C-SWD	17/0/
SmartWire-Darwin Gateways	14/97
EU5E-SWD	
SWD-I/O module	14/97

EVB-ID	
Corner plate for Insulated distribution board	20/67
EVG Busbar (fork connector)	19/25
EZ-PKZ	13/23
Base for separate mounting <b>EZ</b>	7/65
Centre mounting accessories	4/64
EZ/S  Key operated lock mechanisms	4/77
F3A	
Flanges FAK	16/62
FAK foot and palm switches	2/79
Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)	19/24
FAZ-XAM002 Auxiliary contact	19/24
FAZ-XHIN	10/24
Auxiliary contact  FAZ-XK	19/24
Extension terminal  FAZ-XUA	19/27
Under voltage coil	19/24
FAZ/FIP-X Remote switching module	19/22
FCFB  D busbar mounted fuse devices	16/27
FCFS	16/27
NH fuse switch-disconnectors  FDT-NAVIGATOR	16/27
FDT frame software	17/140
FHF-ID	
Foot for base	20/69
FI	20/69
	19/23
FI Residual current devices	
FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact	19/23
FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11	19/23 19/16
FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24
FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23
FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24
FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23
FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70
FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59
FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure GA	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59
FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59
FI Residual current devices FIM Residual-current protective modules FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact FL Flange for insulated enclosures FPID Cable compartment cladding FS-AT Locating plate FS Cam switch front plates FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure GA Shock protection cover GA-MS-I Meter shroud	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59
FI Residual current devices  FIM Residual-current protective modules  FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact  FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact  FL Flange for insulated enclosures  FPID Cable compartment cladding  FS-AT Locating plate  FS Cam switch front plates  FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure  GA Shock protection cover	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/29
FI Residual current devices  FIM Residual-current protective modules  FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact  FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact  FL Flange for insulated enclosures  FPID Cable compartment cladding  FS-AT Locating plate  FS Cam switch front plates  FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure  GA Shock protection cover  GA-MS-I Meter shroud  GD4, GW4 Power supply units  GS	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/29 20/33 20/28 14/131
FI Residual current devices  FIM Residual-current protective modules  FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact  FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact  FL Flange for insulated enclosures  FPID Cable compartment cladding  FS-AT Locating plate  FS Cam switch front plates  FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure  GA Shock protection cover  GA-MS-I Meter shroud  GD4, GW4 Power supply units  GS Insulated enclosures  GS00-160	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/29 20/33 20/28 14/131 20/54
FI Residual current devices  FIM Residual-current protective modules  FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact  FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact  FL Flange for insulated enclosures  FPID Cable compartment cladding  FS-AT Locating plate  FS Cam switch front plates  FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure  GA Shock protection cover  GA-MS-I Meter shroud  GD4, GW4 Power supply units  GS Insulated enclosures	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/29 20/33 20/28 14/131
FI Residual current devices  FIM Residual-current protective modules  FIP-XHI11 Auxiliary contact  FIPA-XAM011 Auxiliary contact  FL Flange for insulated enclosures  FPID Cable compartment cladding  FS-AT Locating plate  FS Cam switch front plates  FT-CI Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure  GA Shock protection cover  GA-MS-I Meter shroud  GD4, GW4 Power supply units  GS Insulated enclosures  GS00-160 Low Voltage HRC fuse base	19/23 19/16 19/24 19/24 20/23 20/70 3/10 4/59 20/29 20/33 20/28 14/131 20/54

GSTDSI Cover	19/51
GSTA	
Insulated enclosures  GSU	20/61
NH fuse base	19/51
H-B3-PKZ Shroud for unused terminals	7/27
H-K	1/21
Terminal shroud H-S27-1	16/69
Transparent shroud	19/43
H Shrouds	4/66
HB-PKZ4	.,00
Clamp cover HBA-4344	7/20
Retaining frames	20/28
HDILE Sealable shrouds	5/9
HDP-ID	
Keypad carrier for Insulated enclosure  HG-CI	20/69
Handle for cover	20/22
HIP Auxiliary contact	4/64
HIPKZ2	7,04
Auxiliary contact	7/67
Conversion kits f	16/69
HMX Frequency inverter H-Max™	10/10
HS-SA(*)-T0	10/10
Key HSCI	4/66
Spacer for Insulated enclosure	20/27
HSH Support bracket for busbar supports	20/44
HZ-T5	20, 11
Terminal cover extension	4/66
Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16	2/95
IM4-CI Insulating material mounting plate	20/26
INB3	20/20
Open switch-disconnectors, 3-pole IN26	18/56
IP23	4=440
IP23 enclosure IS/SPE-1TE	15/10
MCB lock	19/24
ISH2.8 Insulated ferrule	2/96
ITB	,
Industrial cable binders IVS-T0	16/66
Service distribution board mounting	4/64
accessories IZM-AS	
Auxiliary contact for IZM26	18/63
IZM-CAS Withdrawable units o	18/58
IZM-CS	
Position signalling switch for IZM26  IZM-CTN	18/60
Current sensor for neutral conductor for IZM26	18/70
IZM-D, IZM-SEC General accessories for IZM26	18/72
Auxiliary contact for IZM26  IZM-CAS Withdrawable units o  IZM-CS Position signalling switch for IZM26  IZM-CTN Current sensor for neutral conductor for IZM26  IZM-D, IZM-SEC	18/58 18/60 18/70

IZM-DT Additional functions for IZM26	18/66
IZM-KLC, IZM-MIL	10/04
Interlocks for IZM26 IZM-LCS	18/64
Auxiliary contact for IZM26	18/63
Motor operator for IZM26	18/60
IZM-OC Operations counter for IZM26	18/60
IZM-OTS, IZM-RA Auxiliary contact for IZM26	18/63
IZM-PLPC Interlocks for IZM26	18/64
IZM-RP	10/04
Rating plug sensor combinations for IZM26	18/68
IZM-SH Withdrawable units	18/59
IZM-SIM-KIT  Additional functions for IZM26	18/67
IZM-S, IZM-UVR, IZM-UVR	
Shunt release for IZM26	18/61
Connection for IZM26	18/71
IZMA Circuit-breakers for system protection	18/43
IZMP Power measuring	18/48
IZMU Circuit-breaker for universal protection	18/47
IZMV Selectively-opening circuit breakers	
IZMB4-P	18/45
Power measuring IZM\$41100V	18/54
Circuit-breaker 4 pole for 1100 V	18/55
Circuit-breaker 3 pole for 1100 V	18/49
IZMX-AS Auxiliary contact for IZMX16	18/14
IZMX-BC16 Blind cover IZMX16	18/18
IZMX-CAS Withdrawable units IZMX16	
IZMX-CRB16	18/12
Replacement coding IZMX16  IZMX-CT	18/18
Trip block IZMX16	18/17
Protective cover IZMX16	18/18
IZMX-DT, IZMX-MB16 Additional functions for IZM16	18/16
IZMX-LC Shunt release for IZMX16	18/14
IZMX-LT16 Replacement hand lever IZMX16	18/18
IZMX-M16	
Motor operator for IZMX16  IZMX-0C	18/12
Operations counter for IZMX16  IZMX	18/13
Additional functions for IZM16	18/15
Trip block IZMX16	18/17
IZMX-SEC16-TB Control circuit terminal IZMX16	18/18

IZMX-SH Shutter for IZMX16	18/12
IZMX-SR	10/12
Closing release for IZMX16	18/13
IZMX-ST Shunt release for IZMX16	18/13
IZMX-TCA	
Tunnel terminal IZMX16  IZMX-TFL, IZMX-THV	18/18
Main connection kit for IZM16	18/18
IZMX-UVR Undervoltage releaser for IZMX16	18/14
IZMX16	
Open switch-disconnectors IZMX16-DEG	18/10
Spare door seal IZMX16	18/18
JB Accessories, mobile panel	14/13
KP	= /10
Terminations K-AGM-PKZ2	7/19
Short-circuit indicators	7/59
K-CI Wedge for insulated enclosures	20/30
K-CI-K	
N terminals K	20/98
Connection terminal 160 1000 A	16/67
K Busbar terminals	7/19
KA	
Hinged flaps KB-DIL	16/82
Clamps	6/27
K/1 Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A	7/19
KKST	20/20
Distribution board terminal enclosure  K12(20)	20/38
Busbar terminals	20/41
K30, K40 Connection flat cable, cu bar	20/41
K35-AB	
Connection terminal  K6(16)/1	19/43
Terminations	7/66
KD Cable duct cover	16/65
Bracket for insulated enclosures	20/30
KETOP Accessories, mobile panel	14/13
KEY-E10/30-GS	
Spare key for cylinder lock  KH	16/81
Cable support bracket for cable duct	21/21
KH25/35  Cable support bracket for cable duct	16/66
KK	
Clamping brackets for cable ducts	16/66
Cable ducts	16/65
KNB Thumb-grips	4/58
KNK-T0(P3)	τη 30
Maintenance keys  KS	4/58
Notched phase busbars	19/43



KSNZM7 Cable lug	17/89
KS3(4)-CI	
Gland plates	20/29
KST Distribution board enclosure with gland plate	20/10
KSVID Cable anchoring rails	20/67
KSX Busbar supports	16/38
KT-M Metric diaphragm grommets	7/20
KT Cable grommets	7/20
KVB-ID  Cross plate for insulated enclosures	20/68
KWZ-3PH Power meter	19/17
L Indicator light, conical	2/26
L-KL-R Connection expansions	16/71
L-PKZO Indicator light for insulated enclosure LC-DBITCS	7/21
Universal locks	16/81
Single chip LEDs	2/96
Visualisation software	14/130
XV license product certificates	14/12
Windows CE licenses	14/12
XV license product certificates  LPS-ID	14/12
Strap for insulated enclosure	20/69
Position switch LS  LS-XAP	3/16
Adapter plate  LS-XSK-ZBZ	3/10
Dust protection cap	3/17
Cage clamp twin N/C contacts	3/10
Operating heads LS(M)	3/9
LS-Silver position switches,	3/4
Position switches LS silver, electronic LSE-A	3/3
Position switch, analog  LSR/TKG	3/8
Door flap switch  LSR/TS	3/18
Hinge switch LT284-M6X20-C	3/18
Fixing screw LT306.022.3	20/30
Flat pin bushing LTS	2/96
NH fuse switch-disconnectors  LVPCS	16/16
Ventilating plates	21/14

Power factor meter	16/74
Power factor meter MPKZ2	16/74
Motor protection trip blocks	7/55
M-CI-K	,
Mounting plates	7/64
M-MCS	
Pressure pipe flange	3/33
m Combination switch	10/10
M12	19/18
Plug connectors	3/10
M16-COMBINATION	
Customised complete unit	2/95
M22	2/50
Dust cover M22-A	2/50
Fixing adapters	2/31
M22-AK	
Complete modules	2/32
M22-AMC	
Acoustic device indicators	2/27
M22-ASI AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver	2/47
M22-ATEX	<i>L</i> / ¬ <i>I</i>
ATEX accessory	2/51
M22-CK	
Contact elements	2/31
M22-CLED	2/2/
LED elements with Cage Clamp  M22-COMBINATION-(*)	2/34
Customer specific complete devices	2/6
RMQ-Silver	
M22-D Pushbutton actuators RMO Silvor	2/10
Pushbutton actuators, RMQ-Silver  M22-D4	2/16
4-way pushbuttons	2/24
M22-DZ	
Off button	6/26
External reset button	2/51
M22-E	2/22
Mounting plates RMQ-Silver  M22-FR-AU	2/22
Bezel gold	2/48
M22-G	
Ring nut, RMQ-Silver	2/49
M22-H	0/
Shrouds, RMQ-Silver	2/44
M22-I Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver	2/15
M22-K	-/ 13
Contact elements with screw terminals	2/31
M22-L	
Indicator light RMQ-Silver	2/26
M22-LED	2/22
LED elements with screw terminals  M22-LG	2/33
Bulb extractor	2/51
M22-LS	_,
Fixing adapters	3/9
M22-MS	
Mounting ring tool	2/50
M22-PL-PV Sealable shroud	2/10
M22-PV	<i>L</i> / 1U
Emergency stop/emergency switching	2/6
off pushbuttons RMQ-Titan	
M22-RK	

Potentiometer

2/27

M22-RJ45-SA	
Bulkhead interface	2/51
M22-SWD SmartWire-Darwin elements	2/69
M22-T	2,00
Pushbutton diaphragm RMQ-Silver	2/48
Telescopic adapters	12/11
M22-UPE	
Set of plaster keys  M22-USB-SA	2/44
Bulkhead interface	2/51
M22-W Selector switch actuators RMQ-Silver	2/20
M22-WJ	-,
Joysticks M22-X	2/24
Emergency stop labels, RMQ-Titan	2/11
M22-XAM Buzzer for acoustic device	2/27
M22-XD	2/2/
Button plates M22-XDL	2/36
Button lenses	2/42
M22-XE5	0/50
Fixing plate  M22-XG	2/50
Guard-ring	2/49
M22-XI Connecting screw	2/46
M22-XKDP	-
Dust cover M22-XL	2/50
Lenses for indicator lamps RMQ-Silver	2/41
M22-XLED LED test/series resistor elements	2/34
M22-XW	2,01
Plunger bridge RMQ-Silver  M22-XWS	2/49
Protective diaphragm	2/48
M22B(-GVP) Blanking plugs, RMQ-Silver	2/40
M22DL	2/48
Illuminated pushbuttons RMQ-Titan	2/28
M22DP Mushroom-headed pushbutton	2/19
RMQ-Silver	
Illuminated pushbuttons RMQ-Titan	2/28
M22DRP	0/40
Mushroom-headed pushbutton RMQ-Silver	2/19
M22PV Stop pushbuttons	2/13
M22ST	2/13
Label mounts M22W	2/35
Pushbutton actuators, RMQ-Silver	2/17
M22W(R)S	0/15
Key-operated pushbuttons RMQ-Titan  M22XC	2/15
Designation lable RMQ-Titan	2/25
Coding kit  M22XG	2/23
Guard-ring	2/10
M22ST Insert plates RMQ-Titan	2/35
M22(S)-R	2,00
Set of adapter rings	2/49

Mounting plate for insulated enclosure  MAST-FIT-CS	20/26
	20,20
Mast fastening	21/14
MBS Mounting plate screen	4/66
MCCB	1,00
Prepared enclosures MCCB	20/35
MCS	0/00
Pressure switches  MEMORY	3/32
Memory card, for touch Panel	14/12
MFD	
Multi-function display  MFDCAB	12/24
Connecting cables	12/17
MFD-80, MFD-AC-CP	, .,
Multi-function display	12/9
MFD-COMBINATION-*	40/00
Customized inscription  MFD-TS-144	12/23
Mounting rails	12/29
MFD-X	
Protective cover	12/29
MFD4	1/1/7
Touch panel  MFV	14/7
Sealing plug	21/17
ML	
Module mounting rail for insulated enclosures	20/27
MMX-COM-PC	
PC-Interface cards	10/18
MMX-IP21	40/40
Increase of degree of protection  MMX-LZ	10/19
RFI filters	10/19
ммх	
Frequency inverter M-Max™	10/5
MPLCS  Mounting plates without apertures,	21/8
galvanized	21/0
MPL/RAL2000-CS	06.15
Mounting plates without apertures, RAL 2000	21/8
MPPCS	
Marie La Company	21/7
Mounting plates, perforated	8/2
MSC-D	
MSC-D DOL starter	0/2
MSC-D DOL starter	8/20
MSC-D DOL starter MSC-R Reversing starter MTR-DCS	8/20
MSC-D DOL starter MSC-R Reversing starter MTR-DCS Mounting bars	
MSC-D DOL starter MSC-R Reversing starter MTR-DCS	8/20
MSC-D  DOL starter  MSC-R Reversing starter  MTR-DCS Mounting bars  MV-PKZ2, MVDIL Mechanical interlock	8/20
MSC-D  DOL starter  MSC-R Reversing starter  MTR-DCS Mounting bars  MV-PKZ2, MVDIL Mechanical interlock  MVS Mounting and wiring aid system	8/20
MSC-D  DOL starter  MSC-R Reversing starter  MTR-DCS Mounting bars  MV-PKZ2, MVDIL Mechanical interlock  MVS Mounting and wiring aid system  N-P1(3), N-P5	8/20 21/6 7/67 5/9
MSC-D  DOL starter  MSC-R Reversing starter  MTR-DCS Mounting bars  MV-PKZ2, MVDIL Mechanical interlock  MVS Mounting and wiring aid system  N-P1(3), N-P5 Neutral conductor	8/20 21/6 7/67
MSC-D  DOL starter  MSC-R Reversing starter  MTR-DCS Mounting bars  MV-PKZ2, MVDIL Mechanical interlock  MVS Mounting and wiring aid system  N-P1(3), N-P5	8/20 21/6 7/67 5/9
MSC-D DOL starter  MSC-R Reversing starter  MTR-DCS Mounting bars  MV-PKZ2, MVDIL Mechanical interlock  MVS Mounting and wiring aid system  N-P1(3), N-P5 Neutral conductor  N-PKZ	8/20 21/6 7/67 5/9 4/64
MSC-D  DOL starter  MSC-R  Reversing starter  MTR-DCS  Mounting bars  MV-PKZ2, MVDIL  Mechanical interlock  MVS  Mounting and wiring aid system  N-P1(3), N-P5  Neutral conductor  N-PKZ  Neutral terminal  N  Switch-disconnector	8/20 21/6 7/67 5/9 4/64
MSC-D  DOL starter  MSC-R Reversing starter  MTR-DCS Mounting bars  MV-PKZ2, MVDIL Mechanical interlock  MVS Mounting and wiring aid system  N-P1(3), N-P5 Neutral conductor  N-PKZ Neutral terminal  N Switch-disconnector	8/20 21/6 7/67 5/9 4/64 7/19
MSC-D  DOL starter  MSC-R  Reversing starter  MTR-DCS  Mounting bars  MV-PKZ2, MVDIL  Mechanical interlock  MVS  Mounting and wiring aid system  N-P1(3), N-P5  Neutral conductor  N-PKZ  Neutral terminal  N  Switch-disconnector	8/20 21/6 7/67 5/9 4/64 7/19
MSC-D  DOL starter  MSC-R Reversing starter  MTR-DCS Mounting bars  MV-PKZ2, MVDIL Mechanical interlock  MVS Mounting and wiring aid system  N-P1(3), N-P5 Neutral conductor  N-PKZ Neutral terminal  N Switch-disconnector  NNA Moulded-case switches for North	8/20 21/6 7/67 5/9 4/64 7/19

NSVE         30/33           NAE, NRS         10/33           NXAS         20/33           Conversion kit N(ZM)12 to N(ZM)4         17/104           NHSLS         16/19           Low-voltage h.b.c. switch-fuse units         16/19           NHIPKZ         8/39           Standard auxiliary contact PKZ         7/10           NHIPKZ         8/39           NWS-SL/DLB/         4/81           Key for lock inserts         16/81           NWS-SRL/S/ST/MG         16/82           Control panel lighting         16/82           NWS-TKT         17/139           Door contact         16/82           NZMSMD         17/139           Interface for circuit breakers NZM         17/10           NZMSWD         17/10           Interface for circuit breakers NZM         17/10           NZMA         17/10           NZMA         17/10           NZMSWD         17/14           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/14           NZMVE         17/12           Electronic release         17/12           NZMXIP         17/12           NZMXIP.		
NAS, NAS           Conversion kit N(ZM)12 to N(ZM)4         17/104           NH-SLS         16/19           NHHPKZ         7/10           Standard auxiliary contact PKZ         7/10           NHIPKZ         8/39           Auxiliary contact         8/39           NWS-SL/DLB/         16/81           Key for lock inserts         16/82           NWS-SRL/S/ST/MG         16/82           Control panel lighting         16/82           NWS-TKT         1000 contact         16/82           NZM.XSWD         17/139           NZM.XSWD         17/109           NZMXSWD         17/10           Interface for circuit breakers NZM         17/10           NZMA         17/10           NZMA         17/10           NZMSWD         17/10           NZMSWA         17/12           NZMYA         17/12           NZMVE         16/14           NZMXAD         16/14           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXSA         17/12           NZMXSA         17/12           NZMXSA         17/12		17/40
NXAS		17/43
Conversion kit N(ZM)12 to N(ZM)4         17/104           NH-SLS         16/19           NHIPKZ         7/10           Standard auxiliary contact PKZ         7/10           NHIPKZ         8/39           NWIS-SL/DLB/         8/39           Key for lock inserts         16/81           NWS-SL/S/ST/MG         16/82           Control panel lighting         16/82           NWS-TKT         Door contact         16/82           NZM-XDMI-DPV1         17/139           Circuit-breaker         17/139           NZMXSWD         11/16           Interface for circuit breakers NZM         1/16           NZMA         17/10           Thermomagnetic release         17/10           NZMS         17/10           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/12           NZMS         17/12           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/12           NZMS         16/14           NZMXAD         16/14           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXAD         16/14           Cowers         9/21           NZMXIP         17/12           IPZ<	•	20/33
NH-SLS         16/19           NHIPKZ         7/10           NHIPKZ0         3           Auxiliary contact PKZ         7/10           NHIPKZ0         8/39           NWS-SL/DLB/         16/81           Key for lock inserts         16/81           NWS-SRL/S/ST/MG         16/82           Control panel lighting         16/82           NWS-TKT         16/82           Door contact         16/82           NZM-XDMI-DPV1         17/139           Circuit-breaker         17/139           NZMXSWD         1/16           Interface for circuit breakers NZM         1/16           NZMA         17/10           Thermomagnetic release         17/14           NZMA         17/12           Thermomagnetic release         17/18           NZMS         17/12           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/12           NZMS         17/12           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/12           NZMXA         17/12           NZMXAD         17/12           Component adapter         17/12           NZMXISA         17/13	NXAS	
Low-voltage h.b.c. switch-fuse units         16/19           NHIPKZ         7/10           NHIPKZO         8/39           Auxiliary contact         8/39           NWS-SL/DLB/         16/81           Key for lock inserts         16/82           NWS-SRL/SST/MG         16/82           Control panel lighting         16/82           NWS-TKT         Door contact         16/82           NZM.XDMI-DPV1         17/139         17/139           NZM.XSWD         17/16         17/10           NZMSWD         17/10         17/10           NZMA         17/10         17/14           NZMSWD         17/14         17/14           NZMS.         17/12         17/14           NZMS.         17/12         17/14           NZMX.         17/12         17/135           NZMX.         17/12         17/12           NZ		17/104
NHIPKZO         7/10           NHIPKZO         8/39           NWS-SL/DLB/         16/81           Key for lock inserts         16/81           NWS-SRL/SST/MG         16/82           Control panel lighting         16/82           NWS-TKT         16/82           Door contact         16/82           NZM-XDMI-DPV1         17/139           Circuit-breaker         17/139           NZMXSWD         17/16           Interface for circuit breakers NZM         17/16           NZMA         17/10           Thermomagnetic release         17/18           NZMM         17/18           NZMS         Magnetic short-circuit release         17/18           NZMS         17/24           NZMYAD         16/14           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXAD         9/21           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXIP         19/21           IPZX protection against contact with a finger         17/135           NZMXIP         17/135           NZMXSA         17/135           NZMXSA         17/136           NZMXSB </td <td></td> <td>16/19</td>		16/19
NHIPKZO           Auxiliary contact         8/39           NWS-SL/DLB/         16/81           NWS-SRL/S/ST/MG         16/82           Control panel lighting         16/82           NWS-TKT         16/82           Door contact         17/139           NZMXDMI-DPV1         17/139           Circuit-breaker         17/139           NZMXSWD         11/16           Interface for circuit breakers NZM         17/10           NZMA         17/10           Thermomagnetic release         17/10           NZMM         17/12           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/12           NZMS         17/12           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/12           NZMXAD         16/14           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXAD         9/21           Component adapter         17/12           NZMXIP         18/14           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         17/135           NZMXIP         17/135           NZMXIP.         17/125           NZMXIP.         17/129           NZMXIP.		
Auxiliary contact         8/39           NWS-SL/DLB/         16/81           NWS-SRL/S/ST/MG         16/82           Control panel lighting         16/82           NWS-TKT         16/82           Door contact         16/82           NZM-XDMI-DPV1         17/139           Circuit-breaker         17/139           NZM-XSWD         17/16           NZMA         17/10           NZMA         17/10           NZMA         17/10           NZMA         17/10           NZMA         17/14           NZMS         17/14           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/18           NZMVE         16/14           NZMXAD         16/14           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXIP         19/21           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXIP         19/22           NZMXIP         17/135           NZMXIP         17/135           NZMXIP         17/136           NZMXA         17/129           NZMXB         17/129           NZMXC <td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td> <td>7/10</td>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7/10
NWS-SL/DLB/         16/81           NWS-SRL/S/ST/MG         16/82           NWS-TKT         16/82           Door contact         16/82           NZM-XDMI-DPV1         17/139           Circuit-breaker         17/139           NZM-XSWD         1/16           Interface for circuit breakers NZM         1/16           NZMA         17/10           Thermomagnetic release         17/10           NZMM         17/12           NZMWE         17/12           Electronic release         17/12           NZMXAD         16/14           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXIP         19/21           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXIP         19/21           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         17/135           NZMXIP         17/12           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         17/135           NZMXIP         17/135           NZMXIP         17/125           NZMXA         17/125           NZMXB         17/129           NZMXC         17/129           NZ		8/30
NWS-SRL/S/ST/MG         16/82           NWS-TKT         16/82           NWS-TKT         16/82           NZM-XDMI-DPV1         17/139           Circuit-breaker         17/139           NZM-XSWD         1/16           NZMA         17/10           Thermomagnetic release         17/10           NZMM         17/14           NZMS         17/14           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/18           NZMVE         Electronic release         17/24           NZMXAD         16/14           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXAD         16/14           Covers         9/21           NZMXKSA         9/21           Covers         9/21           NZMFIA30         17/135           Earth-fault release         17/125           NZMXB         17/129           NZMXBR         17/129           Blind cover frame         17/129           NZMXC         4dapter plate         17/129           NZMXC         4dapter plate         17/120           NZMXD(T)V         17/122           Rotary handle on circuit-b		0/33
Control panel lighting         16/82           NWS-TKT         16/82           NZM-XDMI-DPV1         17/139           NZM-XSWD         1/16           Interface for circuit breakers NZM         1/16           NZMA         17/10           Thermomagnetic release         17/10           NZMM         17/14           NZMS         Magnetic short-circuit release         17/24           NZMVE         Electronic release         17/24           NZMXAD         16/14           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXIP         19/21           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXIP         19/21           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         17/135           NZMXIP         17/135           NZMXIP         17/135           NZMXIP         17/129           NZMXA         17/129           NZMXB         17/129           NZMXC         Adapter plate         17/129           NZMXC         Adapter plate         17/129           NZMXD         17/122           NZMXD         17/125	Key for lock inserts	16/81
NWS-TKT         16/82           NZM-XDMI-DPV1         17/139           NZM-XSWD         1/16           Interface for circuit breakers NZM         1/16           NZMA         17/10           Thermomagnetic release         17/10           NZMM         17/14           NZMS         Magnetic short-circuit release         17/24           NZMVE         16/14           Electronic release         17/24           NZMXAD         6           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXIP         16/14           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXIP         19/21           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXIP         17/135           NZMXISA         17/135           Covers         9/21           NZMXISA         17/135           NZMXISA         17/136           NZMXISB         17/129           NZMXI         17/129           NZMXI         17/129           NZMXI         17/120           NZMXI         17/120           NZMXI		40/00
NZM-XDMI-DPV1         17/139           NZM-XSWD         1/16           NZMXSWD         1/16           NZMA         17/10           NZMA         17/10           NZMM         17/14           NZMM         17/14           NZMS         17/18           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/18           NZMVE         16/14           Electronic release         17/24           NZMXAD         16/14           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXAD         9/21           Cowers         9/21           NZMXIP         17/12           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXIP         17/135           NZMXISA         17/135           Covers         9/21           NZMXA         17/135           NZMXA         17/129           NZMXB         17/129           NZMXC         17/129           NZMXC         17/129           NZMXC         17/120           NZMXD(T)V         17/120           Rotate phandle on circuit-breaker         17/		16/82
Circuit-breaker         17/139           NZM-XSWD		16/82
NZM-XSWD         1/16           NZMA         17/10           NZMA         17/10           NZMM         17/14           NZMM         17/14           NZMS         17/18           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/18           NZMVE         Electronic release         17/24           NZMXAD         Component adapter         16/14           NZMXIP         11/24           IPZX protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXKSA         20vers         9/21           NZMXKSA         20vers         9/21           NZMFIA30         17/135           Earth-fault release (for power circuit breaker)         17/114           NZMXB         17/129           NZMXB         17/129           NZMXC         Adapter plate         17/129           NZMXC         17/129           NZMXCITVD         11           Insulated enclosures         17/122           NZMXD(T)V         Rotary handle on circuit-breaker         17/122           NZMXD         17/126           NZMXIP         17/126           NZMXIP <td< td=""><td> ,</td><td></td></td<>	,	
NZMA         17/10           NZMA         17/10           NZMM         17/14           NZMS         17/18           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/18           NZMVE         11/12           Electronic release         17/24           NZMXAD         16/14           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXIP         19/21           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXIP         9/21           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         17/135           NZMXIP         9/21           NZMXIP         17/135           NZMXIP         17/135           NZMXIP         17/145           NZMXA         Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)         17/129           NZMXBR         17/129           NZMXC         Adapter plate         17/129           NZMXC         Adapter plate         17/129           NZMXD(T)V         Rotary handle on circuit-breaker         17/122           NZMXD         17/129           NZMXFI         17/129           NZMXHB         17		17/139
NZMA         17/10           NZMM         17/14           NZMM         17/14           NZMS         17/18           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/24           NZMVE         16/14           Electronic release         17/24           NZMXAD         16/14           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXIP         19/21           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXIP         19/21           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         17/135           NZMXKSA         20 yers           Covers         9/21           NZMXKSA         17/135           Shunt release (for power circuit breaker         17/114           NZMXB         17/129           NZMXC         Adapter plate         17/129           NZMXC         17/129           NZMXCITVD         11         17/122           NZMXD(T)V         17/122           NZMXD         17/129           NZMXF         17/129           NZMXF         17/129           NZMXH         17/126           N		1/16
NZMM Thermomagnetic release         17/14           NZMS         17/18           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/18           NZMVE         17/24           Electronic release         17/24           NZMXAD         16/14           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXIP         19/21           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXKSA         9/21           Covers         9/21           NZMXKSA         17/135           Covers         9/21           NZMXA         17/135           NZMXA         17/129           NZMXBR         17/129           Blind cover frame         17/129           NZMXC         17/129           NZMXC         17/129           NZMXCITVD         17/120           Insulated enclosures         17/122           NZMXDT         17/129           NZMXDT         17/129           NZMXIP         17/129           NZMXIP         17/120           NZMXIP         17/124           NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK         17/124           NZM		
Thermomagnetic release         17/14           NZMS         17/18           Magnetic short-circuit release         17/24           NZMVE         16/14           Electronic release         16/14           NZMXAD         16/14           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXIP         19/21           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXKSA         9/21           Covers         9/21           NZMXKSA         17/135           Earth-fault release         17/135           NZMXA         17/129           NZMXBR         17/129           Blind cover frame         17/129           NZMXC         Adapter plate         5/60           NZMXC         4           Adapter plate         5/60           NZMXCITVD         17/122           Insulated enclosures         17/122           NZMXD(T)V         17/129           Raditional handle         17/129           NZMXFI         Earth-fault release         17/124           NZMXHB         Main switch assembly kit         17/124           NZMXHA         17/106		17/10
NZMS           NZMVE           Electronic release         17/24           NZMXAD         16/14           Component adapter         16/14           NZMXIP         192X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXKSA         9/21           Covers         9/21           NZMFIA30         17/135           Earth-fault release         17/135           NZMXA         17/140           Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)         17/129           NZMXB         17/129           NZMXC         4dapter plate         17/129           NZMXC         4dapter plate         5/60           NZMXCITVD         1nsulated enclosures         17/142           NZMXD(T)V         Rotary handle on circuit-breaker         17/122           NZMXDZ         4dditional handle         17/129           NZMXFI         Earth-fault release         17/136           NZMXHB         Main switch assembly kit         17/124           NZMXHB         17/129           NZMXHPA, NZMXIPK         17/106           NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK         17/108           NZMXISP         1nsulation		17/14
NZMVE         17/24           NZMXAD         16/14           NZMXIP         16/14           NZMXIP         9/21           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXKSA         9/21           Covers         9/21           NZMFIA30         17/135           Earth-fault release         17/145           NZMXA         17/114           Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)         17/129           NZMXBR         17/129           Blind cover frame         17/129           NZMXC         4dapter plate         5/60           NZMXC         5/60           NZMXCITVD         1nsulated enclosures         17/142           NZMXD(T)V         Rotary handle on circuit-breaker         17/122           NZMXDZ         4dditional handle         17/129           NZMXFI         Earth-fault release         17/136           NZMXHB         Main switch assembly kit         17/124           NZMXHB         17/129           NZMXHA, NZMXIPK         17/106           NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK         17/108           IP2X protection against contact with a finger		.,,
Electronic release         17/24           NZMXAD         16/14           NZMXIP         16/14           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXKSA         9/21           Covers         9/21           NZMFIA30         17/135           Earth-fault release         17/145           NZMXA         17/140           Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)         17/129           NZMXB         17/129           NZMXC         4dapter plate         17/129           NZMXC         5/60           NZMXCITVD         17/142           Insulated enclosures         17/142           NZMXD(T)V         17/122           Rotary handle on circuit-breaker         17/129           NZMXDZ         17/129           Additional handle         17/129           NZMXFI         Earth-fault release         17/136           NZMXHB         Main switch assembly kit         17/124           NZMXHP         17/124           NZMXHPA, NZMXIPK         17/106           NZMXISP         17/103           Insulation plate         17/103           NZM		17/18
NZMXAD         16/14           NZMXIP         9/21 finger           NZMXKSA         9/21           Covers         9/21           NZMFIA30         17/135           Earth-fault release         17/135           NZMXA         17/114           Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)         17/114           NZMXBR         17/129           Blind cover frame         17/129           NZMXC         4dapter plate         5/60           NZMXC         5/60           NZMXCITVD         17/142           Insulated enclosures         17/142           NZMXD(T)V         17/122           Rotary handle on circuit-breaker         17/129           NZMXDZ         17/129           Additional handle         17/129           NZMXIF         17/129           NZMXHB         17/124           NZMXHB         17/124           NZMXHB         17/126           NZMXHA         17/126           NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK         17/129           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXISP         17/103           NZMXK		17/24
NZMXIP  IP2X protection against contact with a finger  NZMXKSA Covers 9/21  NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release 17/135  NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)  NZMXBR Blind cover frame 17/129  NZMXC Adapter plate 5/60  NZMXC Adapter plate 5/60  NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures 17/142  NZMXDT  NZMXDT  NZMXDT  Rotary handle on circuit-breaker 17/129  NZMXDI  NZMXDI  NZMXDI  Additional handle 17/129  NZMXFI Earth-fault release 17/136  NZMXHB  Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHB  Nain switch assembly kit 17/126  NZMXHPA, NZMXIPK  IP2X protection against contact with a finger 17/189  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83		17/24
IP2X protection against contact with a finger  NZMXKSA Covers 9/21  NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release 17/135  NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) 17/114 breaker)  NZMXBR Blind cover frame 17/129  NZMXC Adapter plate 5/60  NZMXC Adapter plate 5/60  NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures 17/142  NZMXDI) Rotary handle on circuit-breaker 17/122  NZMXDZ Additional handle 17/129  NZMXSI Earth-fault release 17/136  NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHB  Nain switch assembly kit 17/126  NZMXHPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger 17/189  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83  NZMXKAV	Component adapter	16/14
MZMXKSA         9/21           NZMFIA30         17/135           Earth-fault release         17/135           NZMXA         17/114           Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)         17/129           NZMXBR         17/129           Blind cover frame         17/129           NZMXC         4dapter plate         5/60           NZMXC         5/60           NZMXCITVD         17/142           Insulated enclosures         17/142           NZMXDT         17/122           Additional handle         17/129           NZMXDZ         4dditional handle         17/129           NZMXFI         Earth-fault release         17/136           NZMXHB         17/124           NZMXHB         17/124           NZMXHIV         Early-make auxiliary contact         17/106           NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK         17/129           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXISP         1nsulation plate         17/103           NZMXK         Terminations         17/83           NZMXKAV         17/183		
Covers         9/21           NZMFIA30           Earth-fault release         17/135           NZMXA         Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)         17/114           NZMXBR         Blind cover frame         17/129           NZMXC         4dapter plate         5/60           NZMXC         5/60           NZMXCITVD         17/142           Insulated enclosures         17/142           NZMXD(T)V         Rotary handle on circuit-breaker         17/122           NZMXDZ         4dditional handle         17/129           NZMXFI         Earth-fault release         17/136           NZMXHB         Main switch assembly kit         17/124           NZMXHB         17/106           NZMXHIV         Early-make auxiliary contact         17/106           NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK         17/129           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21           NZMXISP         1nsulation plate         17/103           NZMXK         Terminations         17/83           NZMXKAV         17/83		9/21
NZMFIA30 Earth-fault release 17/135  NZMXA Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)  NZMXBR Blind cover frame 17/129  NZMXC Adapter plate 17/129  NZMXC Adapter plate 5/60  NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures 17/142  NZMXDI)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker 17/129  NZMXDZ Additional handle 17/129  NZMXDI  Insulation against contact with a 9/21 finger 17/103  NZMXISP  Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXISP  Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXISP  Insulation plate 17/103	NZMXKSA	
Earth-fault release  NZMXA  Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)  NZMXBR  Blind cover frame  17/129  NZMXC  Adapter plate  NZMXC  Adapter plate  NZMXCITVD  Insulated enclosures  17/142  NZMXDI)  Rotary handle on circuit-breaker  17/129  NZMXDI  Additional handle  17/129  NZMXFI  Earth-fault release  17/136  NZMXHB  Main switch assembly kit  17/124  NZMXHB  NZMXHIV  Early-make auxiliary contact  17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK  IP2X protection against contact with a finger  NZMXISP  Insulation plate  17/103  NZMXISP  Insulation plate  17/103  NZMXK  Terminations  17/83  NZMXKAV		9/21
Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)  NZMXBR Blind cover frame 17/129  NZMXC Adapter plate 17/129  NZMXC Adapter plate 5/60  NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures 17/142  NZMXDT Additional handle 17/129  NZMXDZ Additional handle 17/129  NZMXND  NZMXFI Earth-fault release 17/136  NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHB  NZMXHUV Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger 17/189  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83  NZMXKAV		17/135
breaker)           NZMXBR           Blind cover frame         17/129           NZMXC         17/129           NZMXC         5/60           NZMXCITVD         17/142           Insulated enclosures         17/142           NZMXD(T)V         17/122           Rotary handle on circuit-breaker         17/129           NZMXDZ         17/129           Additional handle         17/129           NZMXFI         Earth-fault release         17/136           NZMXHB         17/124           Main switch assembly kit         17/124           NZMXHIV         Early-make auxiliary contact         17/106           NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK         17/108           IP2X protection against contact with a finger         9/21 17/89           NZMXISP         1nsulation plate         17/103           NZMXK         Terminations         17/83           NZMXKAV         17/83	NZMXA	
NZMXBR Blind cover frame 17/129  NZMXC Adapter plate 17/129  NZMXC Adapter plate 5/60  NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures 17/142  NZMXDI Rotary handle on circuit-breaker 17/122  NZMXDZ Additional handle 17/129  NZMXSI Earth-fault release 17/136  NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHB  NZMXHUV Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger 17/189  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83		17/114
NZMXC Adapter plate 17/129  NZMXC Adapter plate 5/60  NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures 17/142  NZMXDT Rotary handle on circuit-breaker 17/122  NZMXDZ Additional handle 17/129  NZMXFI Earth-fault release 17/136  NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHB  NZMXHUV Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger 17/189  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83	·	
Adapter plate 17/129  NZMXC Adapter plate 5/60  NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures 17/142  NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker 17/122  NZMXDZ Additional handle 17/129  NZMXFI Earth-fault release 17/136  NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHB Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger 17/89  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83		17/129
NZMXC Adapter plate 5/60  NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures 17/142  NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker 17/122  NZMXDZ Additional handle 17/129  NZMXFI Earth-fault release 17/136  NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHV Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger 17/189  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83		17/120
Adapter plate 5/60  NZMXCITVD Insulated enclosures 17/142  NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker 17/122  NZMXDZ Additional handle 17/129  NZMXFI Earth-fault release 17/136  NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHIV Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a 17/89  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXIS Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83		17/129
Insulated enclosures 17/142  NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker 17/122  NZMXDZ Additional handle 17/129  NZMXFI Earth-fault release 17/136  NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHIV Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger 17/89  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83		5/60
NZMXD(T)V Rotary handle on circuit-breaker 17/122  NZMXDZ Additional handle 17/129  NZMXFI Earth-fault release 17/136  NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHIV Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger 17/89  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83		17/116
Rotary handle on circuit-breaker 17/122  NZMXDZ Additional handle 17/129  NZMXFI Earth-fault release 17/136  NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHIV Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger 17/89  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83		17/142
Additional handle 17/129  NZMXFI Earth-fault release 17/136  NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHIV Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a 17/89  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83  NZMXKAV	• •	17/122
NZMXFI Earth-fault release 17/136  NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHIV Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger 17/89  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83  NZMXKAV		
Earth-fault release 17/136  NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHIV Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK  IP2X protection against contact with a 9/21 17/89  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83  NZMXKAV		17/129
NZMXHB Main switch assembly kit 17/124  NZMXHIV Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK  IP2X protection against contact with a finger 17/89  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83  NZMXKAV		17/136
NZMXHIV Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK  IP2X protection against contact with a finger 17/89  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83  NZMXKAV	NZMXHB	
Early-make auxiliary contact 17/106  NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK  IP2X protection against contact with a 17/89  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83  NZMXKAV		17/124
NZMXIPA, NZMXIPK  IP2X protection against contact with a finger 17/89  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83  NZMXKAV		17/106
finger 17/89  NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK Terminations 17/83  NZMXKAV		,.00
NZMXISP Insulation plate 17/103 NZMXK Terminations 17/83 NZMXKAV		
Insulation plate 17/103  NZMXK  Terminations 17/83  NZMXKAV		17/03
Terminations 17/83 NZMXKAV	Insulation plate	17/103
NZMXKAV		17/00
		17/83
		17/129

NZMXKM Module plate	17/97
NZMXKM1	17/37
Cable lug	17/97
NZMXKP Phase isolators	17/103
NZMXKR	,
Connection block for component adapters	17/133
Rear Connected	17/83
NZMXKS Screw connection	17/83
NZMXKSA	17/100
Covers NZMXKSFA	17/103
Terminal covers	17/85
NZMXKV Connection width extension	17/101
NZMXKV2P	4=440
Jumper kit for 1000 V DC  NZMXMC	17/49
Measurement and communication modules	17/141
NZMXMV	17/100
Mechanical interlock  NZMXR	17/130
Remote operator, can be synchronized	17/134
NZMXRAV Rear drive	17/127
NZMXRD	17/104
Remote drive NZMXS	17/134
Main switch assembly kits	17/124
Side mounted handle	17/128
NZMXSM, NZMXZB  Main switch assembly kit	17/125
NZMXSTK, NZMXSTS	17/123
Control cable connection	17/85
Plug-in units	17/105
NZMXT	47/407
Earth fault release  NZMXTVD	17/137
Door coupling rotary handles	17/118
NZMXU Under voltage coil	17/108
NZMXV	
Extension shaft  NZMXBZ	17/118
Bowden cables	17/130
NZMXCM Capacitor unit	17/115
NZMXDMI6	
NZMXMC-AC	17/139
Power supply	17/141
NZMXMC-DISP Display	17/141
NZMXPC-DTM, NZMXPC-KIT Diagnostics and parameter assignment	
module  NZMXSWD-704	, 155
SWD Interface for NZM	17/140
OS-FLASH	1//12
Memory card, for touch Panel  P-E	14/12
Covers	19/43



P-SOL DC Switch-disconnectors	7/86
P1DILM	7/00
Parallel connector	5/8
PAINT-RAL	
Touch-up paint	16/83
PDIM Leakage current indicator	19/16
PE-P5	13/10
Earth terminal	4/64
PEN	
PEN busbars	20/33
PFR Accessories NZM	17/137
PHZ-A	17/107
Comfort rotary handles	16/81
PHZ-E10/	
Cylinder locks for comfort handles	16/81
PK	16/12
Plate terminals  PKE-X(R)H	16/13
Door coupling handles	7/20
PKE	
PKE Motor protective circuit breaker	7/8
PKEXTU	= 10
PKE trip block PKE32-XMB	7/9
Mounting angle bracket	7/21
PKNM	-,
Combination switch	19/17
PKZ-SOL	
DC-String circuit-breaker	7/86
PKZX	7/20
Door coupling handles PKZXAH	7/20
Extension shaft	7/20
PKZMXC	
Top hat rail adapter plate	7/25
PKZMXMDE	7 (05
PKZM0-XD	7/25
DOL starter wiring set	7/25
PKZM0-XMR	, -
Mounting rails	7/24
PKZM0-XR	
Reversing starter wiring set  PL-PKZ	7/25
Sealing facility	7/21
PLICS	1/21
Cable marshalling bases	21/12
PLV200-CI	
Sealing kit	20/22
PN	17/40
Switch-disconnector PNXPA	17/42
	17/131
Paralleling mechanism	
Paralleling mechanism PS416-ZBK-210	
PS416-ZBK-210 Serial interface	9/56
PS416-ZBK-210 Serial interface PSK	
PS416-ZBK-210 Serial interface PSK Cable clamps	9/56 16/18
PS416-ZBK-210 Serial interface PSK Cable clamps OL	16/18
PS416-ZBK-210 Serial interface PSK Cable clamps OL Indicator lights RMQ16	
PS416-ZBK-210 Serial interface PSK Cable clamps OL	16/18
PS416-ZBK-210 Serial interface PSK Cable clamps QL Indicator lights RMQ16 QWK	16/18

Q18(25)BS         Blanking plugs RMQ16         2/96           Q18(25)S         Key-operated actuators RMQ16         2/88           Q18(25)W         Key-operated actuators RMQ16         2/88           Q25PV         Emergency stop pushbuttons RMQ16         2/90           Q25A         Blanking plates RMQ16         2/95           Q25TX         Label mounts RMQ16         2/95           QUICK-C-CS         Hinge pin         21/6           RMCS         Pressure pipe flange         3/33           RPKZ2         Remote drive         7/63           R16-MS         Mounting ring tool         2/96           RCDILE         Suppressor circuits         5/8           REG-BB         Busbar tag shroud         19/27           RMQASI         AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/47           RPEN, RSK         Back-to-back         20/49           RS/I         Panel enclosures for fuses         20/50           RTR-Q         Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           STO         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S-PKZ         Fuse Bases         19/42		
Q18(25)S	• •	
Key-operated actuators RMQ162/88Q18(25)W Key-operated actuators RMQ162/88Q25PV Emergency stop pushbuttons RMQ162/90Q25A Blanking plates RMQ162/95Q25TX Label mounts RMQ162/95QUICK-C-CS Hinge pin21/6RPMCS Pressure pipe flange3/33RPKZ2 Remote drive7/63R16-MS Mounting ring tool2/96RCDILE Suppressor circuits5/8REG-BB Busbar tag shroud19/27RMQASI AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver2/47RPEN, RSK Back-to-back20/49RS/I Panel enclosures for fuses20/50RTR-0 Remote operator, protective cover17/135STO Key operated lock mechanisms4/63S-PKZ High-capacity contact module7/65S Fuse Bases19/42S1DILM Star-point bridge5/9SBS-RS60 Lateral cover16/20SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway14/98SDAINL Star-delta contactors5/48SE-RS Busbar assemblies20/45SE-RS Busbar support20/43SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks7/65SK Busbar housing20/40SK-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window12/11SL Signal towers2/104SKF-F, SKF-HA Inspection prop for insulated enclosure20/69SN3		2/96
018(25)W         Key-operated actuators RMQ16         2/88           025PV         Emergency stop pushbuttons RMQ16         2/90           025APV         Emergency stop pushbuttons RMQ16         2/95           025TX         Label mounts RMQ16         2/95           0UICK-C-CS         Hinge pin         21/6           RPKZ2         Pressure pipe flange         3/33           RPKZ2         Remote drive         7/63           R16-MS         Mounting ring tool         2/96           RCDILE         Suppressor circuits         5/8           REG-BB         Busbar tag shroud         19/27           RMQASI         AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/47           RPEM, RSK         Back-to-back         20/49           RS/I         Panel enclosures for fuses         20/50           RTR-0         Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           ST0         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S         Fuse Bases         19/42           S1DILM         Star-point bridge         5/9           SBS-RS60         Lateral cover         5/48	• •	2/00
Key-operated actuators RMQ16         2/88           Q25PV		2/88
025PV		2/88
025A         2/95           025TX         2/95           02bTX         2/95           0UICK-C-CS         1/16           Hinge pin         21/6           RMCS         7/63           Pressure pipe flange         3/33           RPKZ2         Remote drive         7/63           RIG-MS         3/96           Mounting ring tool         2/96           RECDILE         5/8           Suppressor circuits         5/8           REG-BB         8usbar tag shroud         19/27           RMOASI         2/47           AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/49           RS/PEN, RSK         8ack-to-back         20/49           RS/Penael enclosures for fuses         20/50           RTR-0         4/63         4/63           Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           STO         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         19/42           SIDILM         5/9           Star-point bridge         5/9           SB-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         5/48		
Blanking plates RMQ16         2/95           Q25TX         2/95           QUICK-C-CS         3/16           Hinge pin         21/6           RMCS         3/33           RPKZ2         7/63           Remote drive         7/63           RE16-MS         4/96           Mounting ring tool         2/96           RCDILE         5/8           Suppressor circuits         5/8           REG-BB         30/30           Busbar tag shroud         19/27           RMQASI         20/49           AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/47           RPEN, RSK         20/49           BS/I         20/49           RS/I         20/49           RS/I         4/63           S-PAL         4/63           S-PKZ         4/63 <tr< td=""><td></td><td>2/90</td></tr<>		2/90
Q25TX         Label mounts RMQ16         2/95           QUICK-C-CS         Hinge pin         21/6           RMCS         pressure pipe flange         3/33           RPKZ2         Remote drive         7/63           RI6-MS         Mounting ring tool         2/96           RCDILE         Suppressor circuits         5/8           REG-BB         Busbar tag shroud         19/27           RMQASI         AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/47           RPEN, RSK         Back-to-back         20/49           RS/I         panel enclosures for fuses         20/50           RTR-O         Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           STO         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           STO         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           STO         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S-PKZ         Buse asses         19/42           SIDILM         The contact module         5/9 </td <td></td> <td></td>		
Label mounts RMQ16         2/95           QUICK-C-CS         Hinge pin         21/6           RMCS         7ressure pipe flange         3/33           RPKZ2         Remote drive         7/63           R16-MS         Mounting ring tool         2/96           RCDILE         5/8           Suppressor circuits         5/8           REG-BB         Busbar tag shroud         19/27           RMQASI         AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/47           RPEN, RSK         Back-to-back         20/49           RS/I         Panel enclosures for fuses         20/50           RTR-0         Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           ST0         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S-PKZ         16/20           SUB-RS60         Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         5           Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SE-RS         Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE-RS         Busbar support         7/65     <		2/95
OUICK-C-CS         Hinge pin         21/6           RMCS         7/63           RPKZ2         7/63           Remote drive         7/63           R16-MS         3/96           Mounting ring tool         2/96           RCDILE         5/8           Suppressor circuits         5/8           REG-BB         Busbar tag shroud         19/27           RMQASI         2/47           AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/47           RPEN, RSK         36x-to-back         20/49           RS/1         Panel enclosures for fuses         20/50           RTR-0         4/63           Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           ST0         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           SS-PKS.         Sterses         19/42           StDILM         Sterses         19/42           StDILM         Sterses         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         Sterses         5/48           SE-RS         5/48           SE-RS		2/05
Hinge pin         21/6           RMCS         9 ressure pipe flange         3/33           RPKZ2         7/63           Remote drive         7/63           R16-MS         4           Mounting ring tool         2/96           RCDILE         5/8           Suppressor circuits         5/8           REG-BB         3 19/27           Busbar tag shroud         19/27           RMQASI         20/49           AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/47           RPEN, RSK         3 20/50           RTR-0         20/50           RER-0         20/50           RTR-0         4/63           Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           ST0         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         14/63           S-PKZ         19/42           SDIILM         3           Star-point bridge         5/9           SBS-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         5           Sce-RS         5/48           SE-RS         5/48           SE-RS		2/33
Pressure pipe flange         3/33           RPKZZ         7/63           Remote drive         7/63           R16-MS         2/96           RCDILE         5/8           Suppressor circuits         5/8           REG-BB         Busbar tag shroud         19/27           RMQASI         2/47           AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/49           RS/I         20/49           RS/I         20/50           RTR-O         20/50           Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           STO         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         4/63           S-PKZ         19/42           SIDILM         3           Star-point bridge         5/9           SBS-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         3           Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SDAINL         3           Star-delta contactors         5/48           SE-RS         20/45           Busbar assemblies         20/45           SFPCS         3		21/6
Remote drive         7/63           R16-MS         4/96           RCDILE         5/8           Suppressor circuits         5/8           REG-BB         19/27           Busbar tag shroud         19/27           RMQASI         2/47           AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/47           RPEN, RSK         20/49           Back-to-back         20/50           RTR-0         20/50           Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           ST0         4/63           Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         19/42           Injection bridge         5/9           SS-PKZ         19/42           Store point bridge         5/9           SBS-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         5/48           SCH-1-WINBLOC         5/48           SE-RS         6           Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE-RS         6           Busbar support         2/10           SK-CI         7/65           SFPCS         6	RMCS	
Remote drive         7/63           R16-MS         2/96           RCDILE         5/8           Suppressor circuits         5/8           REG-BB         19/27           Busbar tag shroud         19/27           RMQASI         2/47           AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/47           RPEN, RSK         20/49           Back-to-back         20/50           RTR-0         7/65           Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           ST0         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         19/42           Migh-capacity contact module         7/65           S-PKZ         19/42           SIDILM         5/9           Star-point bridge         5/9           SBS-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         5/48           Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SPAS-S         20/45           SE-RS         20/45           SE-RS         20/45           SE-RS         20/45           SE-RS         20/45           SE-RS </td <td>Pressure pipe flange</td> <td>3/33</td>	Pressure pipe flange	3/33
R16-MS         Z/96           RCDILE         5/8           REG-BB         Busbar tag shroud         19/27           RMQASI         Z/96           AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/47           RPEN, RSK         Back-to-back         20/99           RSS/I         Panel enclosures for fuses         20/50           RTR-0         Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           ST0         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           ST0         Key aperated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S-PKZ         19/42         19/42           SIDILM         5/9         19/42           Star-point bridge         5/9         19/42           SSB-RS60         Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SDAINL         14/98           SE-RS         Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE-RS         Busbar assemblies         20/45           SFPCS         Bottom plates without apertures		
Mounting ring tool         2/96           RCDILE         5/8           Suppressor circuits         5/8           REG-BB         19/27           Busbar tag shroud         19/27           RMOASI         20/49           AS-Interface connection RMO-Silver         2/47           RPEN, RSK         20/49           Back-to-back         20/50           RS/I         20/50           RTR-O         17/135           STO         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         4/63           High-capacity contact module         7/65           S-PKZ         19/42           Store a contact module         5/9           SBS-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         3           Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SDAINL         3           Ste-RS         20/45           BE-RS         20/45           SE-RS         3           Busbar assemblies         20/45           SFPCS         3           Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH.		7/63
RCDILE         5/8           REG-BB         19/27           RMQASI         2/47           AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/47           RPEN, RSK         20/49           Back-to-back         20/50           RS/I         Panel enclosures for fuses         20/50           RTR-0         Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           STO         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S         Fuse Bases         19/42           SIDILM         Star-point bridge         5/9           SBS-RS60         Lateral cover         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SDAINL         5/48           SE-RS         Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE-RS         Busbar assemblies         20/45           SFPCS         Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH         Busbar support         20/43           SK-CI         Protective caps Small enclosures CI-ts         7/65           SKA         B		2/06
Suppressor circuits         5/8           REG-BB         19/27           RMOASI         2/47           AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/49           RPEN, RSK         20/49           RS/I         20/50           Panel enclosures for fuses         20/50           RTR-0         17/135           Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         4/63           High-capacity contact module         7/65           S         5/9           SBS-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         5/48           SCE-RS         5/48           SE-RS         5/48           SE-RS         6           Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE/PKZ         20/45           Contact modules         7/65           SFPCS         Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SK-CI         Protective caps Small enclosures CI-ks 7/65           SK-CI         Protective caps Small enclosures CI-ks 7/65           SKA         Busbar housing         20/43           SKA         Busbar housing		4,00
REG-BB         19/27           RMQASI         2/47           AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/47           RPEN, RSK         20/49           Back-to-back         20/50           RS/I         20/50           Panel enclosures for fuses         20/50           RTR-0         17/135           Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           ST0         4/63           Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S-PKZ         19/42           SIDILM         5/9           SBS-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         5/48           SCE-RS         5/48           SE-RS         20/45           SE-RS         20/45           SE-RS         20/45           SE/PKZ         20/45           Contact modules         7/65           SFPCS         80ttom plates without apertures         21/11           SK         80terminals         16/18           SK-CI         9         16/18		5/8
RMOLASI         2/47           RPEN, RSK         20/49           Back-to-back         20/50           RS/I         20/50           RTR-O         17/135           Semote operator, protective cover         17/135           STO         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S         Fuse Bases         19/42           SIDILM         5/9           SBS-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         5/48           Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SE-RS         Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE-RS         5/48           SE-RS         20/45           SE-RS         20/45           SECS         Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH         Busbar support         20/43           SK-Ci         7/65           SK         16/18           SKA         16/18           SKA         16/18           SKA         16/18           SKF-FF, SKF-HA		
AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver         2/47           RPEN, RSK         20/49           RS/I         20/50           RTR-O         20/50           Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           STO         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S         Fuse Bases         19/42           SIDILM         5/9           SBS-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         5           Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SDAINL         5/48           SE-RS         Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE-RS         5/48           SE/PKZ         7/65           SFPCS         Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH         Busbar support         20/43           SK-CI         7/65           SK         7/65           SKA         7/65           SKA         7/65           SKA         7/65           SKA         7/65           SKA <th< td=""><td></td><td>19/27</td></th<>		19/27
RPEN,RSK         20/49           RS/I         20/50           RTR-0         17/135           Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           ST0         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S         Fuse Bases         19/42           SIDILM         5/9           SBS-RS60         Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         5/48           Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SE-RS         5/48           Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE-RS         20/45           SFPCS         Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH         20/43           SK-CI         Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65           SK         Box terminals         16/18           SKA         Busbar housing         20/40           SKF-FF, SKF-HA         Inspection window         12/11           SL         Signal towers         2/104           SL-FI.D         Foot prop for insulated enclosure         20/69           SN3		0/
Back-to-back         20/49           RS/I         20/50           RTR-O         17/135           Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           STO         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S         Fuse Bases         19/42           SIDILM         5/9           SBS-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         5/48           Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SE-RS         Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE-RS         Busbar assemblies         20/45           SFPCS         Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH         Busbar support         20/43           SK-CI         Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65           SK         Box terminals         16/18           SKA         Busbar housing         20/40           SKF-FF, SKF-HA         Inspection window         12/11           SL         Signal towers         2/104           SLHF-ID         Foot prop for insulated enclosure         20/69		2/47
RS/I         20/50           RTR-0         17/135           ST0         4/63           Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         19/42           High-capacity contact module         7/65           S         19/42           SIDILM         5/9           SBS-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         5/48           Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SE-RS         8           Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE-RS         20/45           SE-RS         20/45           SE-RS         20/40           SFPCS         8           Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH         20/43           SK-CI         7/65           SK         16/18           SKA         8           Busbar housing         20/40           SKF-FF, SKF-HA         1nspection window         12/11           SL         Signal towers         2/104           SL-FI-ID         7         20/40           SN3 </td <td>•</td> <td>20/49</td>	•	20/49
RTR-0           Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           ST0         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S         Fuse Bases         19/42           SIDILM         Star-point bridge         5/9           SBS-RS60         Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SDAINL         5/48           SE-RS         Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE-RS         Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE/PKZ         Contact modules         7/65           SFPCS         Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH         Busbar support         20/43           SK-CI         Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65           SK         Box terminals         16/18           SKA         Busbar housing         20/40           SKF-FF, SKF-HA         Inspection window         12/11           SL         Signal towers         2/104           SLHF-ID         Foot prop for insulated enclosure         20/69           SN3		20/43
Remote operator, protective cover         17/135           ST0         Key operated lock mechanisms         4/63           S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S         Fuse Bases         19/42           SIDILM         Star-point bridge         5/9           SBS-RS60         Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SDAINL         Star-delta contactors         5/48           SE-RS         Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE/PKZ         Contact modules         7/65           SFPCS         Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH         Busbar support         20/43           SK-CI         Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65           SK         Box terminals         16/18           SKA         Busbar housing         20/40           SKF-FF, SKF-HA         Inspection window         12/11           SL         Signal towers         2/104           SLHF-ID         Foot prop for insulated enclosure         20/69           SN3         20/69	Panel enclosures for fuses	20/50
ST0 Key operated lock mechanisms 4/63  S-PKZ High-capacity contact module 7/65  S Fuse Bases 19/42  S1DILM Star-point bridge 5/9  SBS-RS60 Lateral cover 16/20  SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway 14/98  SDAINL Star-delta contactors 5/48  SE-RS Busbar assemblies 20/45  SE/PKZ Contact modules 7/65  SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures 21/11  SH Busbar support 20/43  SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65  SK Box terminals 16/18  SKA Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3	RTR-0	
Key operated lock mechanisms 4/63 S-PKZ High-capacity contact module 7/65 S Fuse Bases 19/42 S1DILM Star-point bridge 5/9 SBS-RS60 Lateral cover 16/20 SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway 14/98 SDAINL Star-delta contactors 5/48 SE-RS Busbar assemblies 20/45 SE/PKZ Contact modules 7/65 SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures 21/11 SH Busbar support 20/43 SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65 SK Box terminals 16/18 SKA Busbar housing 20/40 SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11 SL Signal towers 2/104 SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69 SN3		17/135
S-PKZ         High-capacity contact module         7/65           S         Fuse Bases         19/42           S1DILM         5/9           SBS-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         5           Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SDAINL         5/48           SE-RS         Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE/PKZ         7/65           Contact modules         7/65           SFPCS         Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH         Busbar support         20/43           SK-CI         Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65           SK         Box terminals         16/18           SKA         Busbar housing         20/40           SKF-FF, SKF-HA         Inspection window         12/11           SL         Signal towers         2/104           SLHF-ID         Foot prop for insulated enclosure         20/69           SN3         10/18		
High-capacity contact module 7/65  S Fuse Bases 19/42  SIDILM Star-point bridge 5/9  SBS-RS60 Lateral cover 16/20  SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway 14/98  SDAINL Star-delta contactors 5/48  SE-RS Busbar assemblies 20/45  SE/PKZ Contact modules 7/65  SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures 21/11  SH Busbar support 20/43  SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65  SK Box terminals 16/18  SKA Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3		4/63
S         Fuse Bases         19/42           S1DILM           Star-point bridge         5/9           SBS-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         14/98           Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SDAINL         5/48           SE-RS         Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE/PKZ         7/65           Contact modules         7/65           SFPCS         Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH         8 usbar support         20/43           SK-CI         7/65           Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65         7/65           SK         8 us terminals         16/18           SKA         8 us bar housing         20/40           SKF-FF, SKF-HA         1nspection window         12/11           SL         Signal towers         2/104           SLHF-ID         Foot prop for insulated enclosure         20/69           SN3         40/69		7/65
SIDILM         5/9           SBS-RS60         16/20           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         14/98           Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SDAINL         5/48           SE-RS         20/45           SE-RS         7/65           SFPCS         Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH         20/43           SK-CI         7/65           SK-CI         7/65           SK-CI         7/65           SKA         8           Busbar support         20/43           SK-CI         7/65           SKA         8           Box terminals         16/18           SKA         8           Busbar housing         20/40           SKF-FF, SKF-HA         1nspection window         12/11           SL         Signal towers         2/104           SLHF-ID         Foot prop for insulated enclosure         20/69           SN3		,
Star-point bridge         5/9           SBS-RS60	Fuse Bases	19/42
SBS-RS60           Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC           Screen connection for gateway         14/98           SDAINL           Star-delta contactors         5/48           SE-RS           Busbar assemblies         20/45           SE/PKZ           Contact modules         7/65           SFPCS           Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH           Busbar support         20/43           SK-CI           Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65           SK           Box terminals         16/18           SKA           Busbar housing         20/40           SKF-FF, SKF-HA           Inspection window         12/11           SL           Signal towers         2/104           SLHF-ID           Foot prop for insulated enclosure         20/69           SN3	* ·= ·= · · · · · · ·	
Lateral cover         16/20           SCH-1-WINBLOC         14/98           SCPeen connection for gateway         14/98           SDAINL         5/48           SE-RS         5/48           SE-RS         20/45           SE/PKZ         7/65           SFPCS         8 ottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH         20/43           SK-CI         7/65           Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65         7/65           SK         80x terminals         16/18           SKA         80x terminals         16/18           SKA         80x terminals         12/10           SKF-FF, SKF-HA         1nspection window         12/11           SL         Signal towers         2/104           SLHF-ID         Foot prop for insulated enclosure         20/69           SN3         40x degree and 12/12		5/9
SCH-1-WINBLOC Screen connection for gateway 14/98  SDAINL Star-delta contactors 5/48  SE-RS Busbar assemblies 20/45  SE/PKZ Contact modules 7/65  SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures 21/11  SH Busbar support 20/43  SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65  SK Box terminals 16/18  SKA Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3		16/20
Screen connection for gateway  SDAINL Star-delta contactors  SE-RS Busbar assemblies  SE/PKZ Contact modules  SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures  SH Busbar support  20/43  SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65  SK Box terminals  SKA Busbar housing  20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window  12/11  SL Signal towers  20/69  SN3		10/20
Star-delta contactors 5/48  SE-RS Busbar assemblies 20/45  SE/PKZ Contact modules 7/65  SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures 21/11  SH Busbar support 20/43  SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65  SK Box terminals 16/18  SKA Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3		14/98
SE-RS Busbar assemblies 20/45  SE/PKZ Contact modules 7/65  SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures 21/11  SH Busbar support 20/43  SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65  SK Box terminals 16/18  SKA Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3	SDAINL	
Busbar assemblies 20/45  SE/PKZ Contact modules 7/65  SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures 21/11  SH Busbar support 20/43  SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65  SK Box terminals 16/18  SKA Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3		5/48
SE/PKZ Contact modules 7/65  SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures 21/11  SH Busbar support 20/43  SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65  SK Box terminals 16/18  SKA Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3		
Contact modules         7/65           SFPCS         21/11           Bottom plates without apertures         21/11           SH         20/43           SK-CI         7/65           Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65         7/65           SK         80x terminals         16/18           SKA         20/40           SKF-FF, SKF-HA         12/11           Inspection window         12/11           SL         2/104           SLHF-ID         20/69           SN3         20/69		20/45
SFPCS Bottom plates without apertures 21/11  SH Busbar support 20/43  SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65  SK Box terminals 16/18  SKA Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3		7/65
Bottom plates without apertures 21/11  SH Busbar support 20/43  SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65  SK Box terminals 16/18  SKA Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3		., 50
Busbar support 20/43  SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65  SK Box terminals 16/18  SKA Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3		21/11
SK-CI Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65  SK Box terminals 16/18  SKA Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3	SH	
Protective caps Small enclosures CI-Ks 7/65  SK Box terminals 16/18  SKA Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3		20/43
SK  Box terminals 16/18  SKA  Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3		7/05
Box terminals 16/18  SKA Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3		7/05
SKA  Busbar housing 20/40  SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3		16/18
SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3		. 5, 10
SKF-FF, SKF-HA Inspection window 12/11  SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3	Busbar housing	20/40
SL Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3		
Signal towers 2/104  SLHF-ID  Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69  SN3	·	12/11
SLHF-ID Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69 SN3		
Foot prop for insulated enclosure 20/69		2/104
SN3		20/60
		20/03
	Power supplies	14/131

-	
SOL	7.05
DC Switch-disconnectors SP-CI-RAL7032	7/85
Spray can for CI enclosure cover	20/68
SPT	20/00
Circuit diagram pockets	16/82
SQ	
Emergency switching off label RMQ16	2/90
SR	
Emergency stop labels RMQ16	2/90
SRA	
RMQ16 screw adapters	2/97
SS5	
Base for insulated enclosure	20/68
SSW	0.104
Summation current converter	6/21
ST-P5 Control cable connection	1/6E
ST-PK72	4/65
Control cable connection	7/67
STB-MF	1,01
Ventilation cable gland	16/63
STBCI	
Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures	20/29
STBZOLL	
Cable screw glands	16/63
STRID	
Support struts for insulated enclosure	20/69
SV	7/10
Padlocking feature  SVCU20X5	7/19
Busbar bracing	20/45
SVS250630-5	20/43
Busbar connection	20/40
	-, -
SW	
<b>SW</b> Software	14/130
****	14/130
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module	14/130 1/14
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4	1/14
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories	
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID	1/14
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated	1/14
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID	1/14
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures	1/14
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE	1/14 2/70 20/69
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE Connection system	1/14 2/70 20/69
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE Connection system SWRLID	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE Connection system SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures T-Cl Door for cover of Cl enclosure	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38
Software  SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module  SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories  SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures  SWIRE Connection system  SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures  T-CI Door for cover of CI enclosure  T-CINA	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70
Software  SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module  SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories  SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures  SWIRE Connection system  SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures  T-CI Door for cover of CI enclosure  T-CINA Door for cover of CI enclosure	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE Connection system SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures T-CI Door for cover of CI enclosure T-CINA Door for cover of CI enclosure	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70 20/20
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE Connection system SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures T-CI Door for cover of CI enclosure T-CINA Door for cover of CI enclosure TB-CI-K Carrier rail adapter for CI-K	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70 20/20
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE Connection system SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures T-CI Door for cover of CI enclosure T-CINA Door for cover of CI enclosure TB-CI-K Carrier rail adapter for CI-K TG	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70 20/20 20/25 20/98
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE Connection system SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures T-CI Door for cover of CI enclosure T-CINA Door for cover of CI enclosure TB-CI-K Carrier rail adapter for CI-K	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70 20/20
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE Connection system SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures T-CI Door for cover of CI enclosure T-CINA Door for cover of CI enclosure TB-CI-K Carrier rail adapter for CI-K TG Mounting rail supports	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70 20/20 20/25 20/98
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE Connection system SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures T-CI Door for cover of CI enclosure T-CINA Door for cover of CI enclosure TB-CI-K Carrier rail adapter for CI-K TG Mounting rail supports TM	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70 20/20 20/25 20/98 20/33
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE Connection system SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures T-CI Door for cover of CI enclosure T-CINA Door for cover of CI enclosure TB-CI-K Carrier rail adapter for CI-K TG Mounting rail supports TM Mini rotary switches TM/E Non-standard front plate	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70 20/20 20/25 20/98 20/33
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE Connection system SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures T-CI Door for cover of CI enclosure T-CINA Door for cover of CI enclosure TB-CI-K Carrier rail adapter for CI-K TG Mounting rail supports TM Mini rotary switches TM/E Non-standard front plate TO	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70 20/20 20/25 20/98 20/33 4/70
Software  SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module  SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories  SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures  SWIRE Connection system  SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures  T-CI Door for cover of CI enclosure  T-CINA Door for cover of CI enclosure  TB-CI-K Carrier rail adapter for CI-K  TG Mounting rail supports  TM Mini rotary switches  TM/E Non-standard front plate  TO Lifting eyes kit	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70 20/20 20/25 20/98 20/33 4/70
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE Connection system SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures T-CI Door for cover of Cl enclosure T-CINA Door for cover of Cl enclosure TB-CI-K Carrier rail adapter for Cl-K TG Mounting rail supports TM Mini rotary switches TM/E Non-standard front plate TO Lifting eyes kit TOR-SET/135-CS	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70 20/20 20/25 20/98 20/33 4/70 4/78
Software  SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module  SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories  SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures  SWIRE Connection system  SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures  T-CI Door for cover of Cl enclosure  T-CINA Door for cover of Cl enclosure  TB-CI-K Carrier rail adapter for Cl-K  TG Mounting rail supports  TM Mini rotary switches  TM/E Non-standard front plate  TO Lifting eyes kit  TOR-SET/135-CS Lift eye kit with profile bracket	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70 20/20 20/25 20/98 20/33 4/70
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE Connection system SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures T-CI Door for cover of Cl enclosure T-CINA Door for cover of Cl enclosure TB-CI-K Carrier rail adapter for Cl-K TG Mounting rail supports TM Mini rotary switches TM/E Non-standard front plate TO Lifting eyes kit TOR-SET/135-CS Lift eye kit with profile bracket TS-CI-K	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70 20/20 20/25 20/98 20/33 4/70 4/78 20/68 21/14
Software  SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module  SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories  SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures  SWIRE Connection system  SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures  T-CI Door for cover of CI enclosure  T-CINA Door for cover of CI enclosure  TB-CI-K Carrier rail adapter for CI-K  TG Mounting rail supports  TM Mini rotary switches  TM/E Non-standard front plate  TO Lifting eyes kit  TOR-SET/135-CS Lift eye kit with profile bracket	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70 20/20 20/25 20/98 20/33 4/70 4/78
Software SWD-PKE SmartWire-Darwin PKE module SWD4 SmartWire-Darwin accessories SWHDP-ID Support bracket for insulated enclosures SWIRE Connection system SWRLID Side walls for insulated enclosures T-CI Door for cover of CI enclosure T-CINA Door for cover of CI enclosure TB-CI-K Carrier rail adapter for CI-K TG Mounting rail supports TM Mini rotary switches TM/E Non-standard front plate TO Lifting eyes kit TOR-SET/135-CS Lift eye kit with profile bracket TS-CI-K Mounting rails	1/14 2/70 20/69 8/38 20/70 20/20 20/25 20/98 20/33 4/70 4/78 20/68 21/14

TS1-BRA-CS	
Mounting bracket, inclined	21/6
TS35-DS4-CS	
Mounting rail module for soft starters	21/6
TS35X	
DIN-rail	16/73
U-Cl	.0,70
Enclosure bases	20/16
U-PKZ	20/10
Under voltage coil	7/12
UBS4.8	7/12
Captive screw	20/27
UNI-BRA-CS	20/21
Universal bracket	21/6
UV-T0(P3)	21/0
• •	A/CE
Interlock sections UV	4/65
*****	7/61
Under voltage coil	7/61
UVU-NZM	17/110
Under voltage coil	17/113
V-GSTA00-1P	40/=4
Set of connecting links	19/51
V-M	40/00
Cable gland, metric	16/62
V-M20-VENT	
Ventilation cable gland	16/63
VDIL	
Connector	5/8
V/EA/SVB-T0(T5)	
Main switch assembly kit	4/58
V1/2/M20	
Screw connection	3/10
VBS-RS	
Set of connecting links	20/47
VG	
Varistor suppressor	7/65
VGDILE	
Varistor suppressor	5/8
VHG50-CI	
Extension for handle	20/22
VHIPKZ	
Early-make auxiliary contact	7/12
VLC	
Fuse switch disconnector	19/49
VR-T0(T3)	
Locking cam	4/66
VS	
Anti-rotation tab RMQ16	2/96
VS-TR-CI	
Assembly bracket for insulated	20/68
enclosures	

VS	20/00
Anti-rotation tab RMQ16 VS(-KS)-CI	20/98
• •	20/20
Coupling piece VST12	20/30
	16/02
Blanking strips W-MCS	16/83
	2/22
Wall fixing bracket WBGL, WBLED	3/33
Filament bulbs	2/96
WBWID	2/30
Wall fixing bracket	20/67
WFB-SET-CS	20/07
Wall fixing bracket set	21/10
WSID	21/10
	20/6/
Section for mounting frames  WWID	20/64
	20/64
Section for mounting frames	20/64
7011	16/02
Eyelets XC-CPU1	16/83
	14/20
Modular control system  XGK	14/38
	5/65
Device labelling XIO-EXT121-1	3/03
I/O expansion, for XC121	14/20
XIOC	14/38
I/O modules, XI/OC	14/39
XMX-IO-B	14/33
Plug-in modules	10/18
XMX-NET	10/10
Fieldbus connections	10/18
XN	10/10
	14/01
I/O system XI/ON XQD	14/91
Button plates	2/91
XQLT*	<i>L</i> /31
	2/07
Lenses for illuminated pushbutton actuators	2/97
XT-BS1	
Text display	14/41
XT-CAT	
Programming cable	14/41
XT-CPU-BAT1	,
Battery	14/41
XT-FIL	,
Filter	14/41
XT-MEM	,
Multi-media card	14/41
XT-RJ45-ETH-RS232	,
Interface switch	14/41
	/ +1

XT-SUB-D/RJ45	
Programming cable	14/41
Z5/FF	C/27
Cover ZAV	6/27
Shaft extensions	4/65
ZB4	4/00
Accessories easy, automation	12/11
ZBS-GSTA	12/11
Busbar tag shroud	19/52
ZEB-XCT	-,-
Current sensor for protective relay	6/18
ZEB	
Reset adapter	6/18
ZEV-XSW	
Current sensors	6/20
ZEV-XVK	
Electronic motor-protective relay	6/20
ZFS	
Add-on front plates	4/60
ZFSNZM	4=440=
External warning plate	17/127
ZFSX-T0(P3)	4/60
ZG/I	4/60
Meter enclosures	20/36
7K1	20/30
Meter rail	16/83
ZM	10,00
Trip block	7/54
ZPID	
Intermediate plates for insulated	20/70
enclosures	
ZRF	
Spacer for insulated enclosures	20/24
ZSD-2K/FLA	10/00
Flanges ZV-A	16/62
ZV-A Shroud section	10/27
ZV-BS-G	19/27
Busbar tag shroud	19/27
ZV-BS-UL	13/21
Busbar cover	19/41
ZV-L80A	/
Connecting angle	19/27
ZV-SS	*
Busbar	19/27
ZVV-T0(P3)	
Interlock extensions	4/65



4 pole	5/37
4-way pushbuttons	2/24
Α	
Accessories, touch panel	14/13
Acoustic device	2/27
Astrotion and (Complete	2/105
Actuating rod (Complete device)	3/7
Actuator LSZBZ	3/17
Adapter	16/33
Adapter plate	5/60 17/129
Adapter/conversion set	17/104
N(ZM)12 to N(ZM)4	
Add-on front plates	4/60
Add-on module for measure-	17/141
ment/communications module	
Additional functions for IZM16	18/15
Additional functions for IZM26	18/66
Additional handle	17/129
Additional tappings	15/11
Additional windings	15/11
Adjustable roller lever	3/7
(Complete device) Ammeter	16/75
	5/66
Amplifier module  Analog input modules, XI/ON	14/39
Analog input inodules, Al/ON	14/92
Anti-rotation tab RMQ16	2/96
AS-Interface connection RMQ-Silver	2/47
Assembly bracket for insulated	20/68
enclosures Assembly kits for insulated	20/29
enclosures	
ATEX	2/51 4/58
Auxiliany contact	1, 50
Auxilialy Colliani	19/24
Auxiliary contact Auxiliary contact for IZM26	19/24 18/63
Auxiliary contact for IZM26  Auxiliary contact for IZMX16	19/24 18/63 18/14
Auxiliary contact for IZM26	18/63
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16	18/63 18/14
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68 14/94
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68 14/94
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange apertures (for F3A flanges)	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68 14/94 21/11
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange apertures (for F3A flanges) Basic enclosures	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68 14/94 21/11
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange apertures (for F3A flanges) Basic enclosures Bezel gold	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68 14/94 21/11 20/99
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange apertures (for F3A flanges) Basic enclosures Bezel gold Blanking plates RMQ16	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68 14/94 21/11 20/99 2/48 2/95
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange apertures (for F3A flanges) Basic enclosures Bezel gold Blanking plates RMQ16 Blanking plugs, RMQ-Silver Blanking strip for Insulated	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68 14/94 21/11 20/99 2/48 2/95 2/96
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange apertures (for F3A flanges) Basic enclosures Bezel gold Blanking plates RMQ16 Blanking plugs, RMQ-Silver Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68 14/94 21/11 20/99 2/48 2/95 2/48 20/47
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers  Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange apertures (for F3A flanges) Basic enclosures Bezel gold Blanking plates RMQ16 Blanking plugs, RMQ-Silver Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures Blanking strips	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68 14/94 21/11 2/95 2/96 2/48 20/47
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange apertures (for F3A flanges) Basic enclosures Bezel gold Blanking plates RMQ16 Blanking plugs RMQ16 Blanking plugs, RMQ-Silver Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures Blanking strips Blind cover frame	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68 14/94 21/11 2/95 2/96 2/48 20/47 16/83 20/33 17/125
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers  Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange apertures (for F3A flanges) Basic enclosures Bezel gold Blanking plates RMQ16 Blanking plugs, RMQ-Silver Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures Blanking strips	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 20/68 14/94 21/11 20/99 2/48 2/95 2/48 20/47 16/83 20/33 17/125 18/18
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange apertures (for F3A flanges) Basic enclosures Bezel gold Blanking plates RMQ16 Blanking plugs RMQ16 Blanking plugs, RMQ-Silver Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures Blanking strips Blind cover frame	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68 14/94 21/11 2/95 2/96 2/48 20/47 16/83 20/33 17/125
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange apertures (for F3A flanges) Basic enclosures Bezel gold Blanking plates RMQ16 Blanking plugs RMQ16 Blanking plugs, RMQ-Silver Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures Blanking strips Blind cover frame Blind cover IZMX16	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68 21/11 20/99 2/48 2/95 2/48 20/47 16/83 20/33 17/12s 18/18 16/4 16/6
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange apertures (for F3A flanges) Basic enclosures Bezel gold Blanking plates RMQ16 Blanking plugs RMQ16 Blanking plugs, RMQ-Silver Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures Blanking strips Blind cover frame Blind cover IZMX16 Bottom plate	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68 14/94 21/11 20/99 2/48 2/48 20/47 16/83 20/33 17/125 18/18 16/4 16/6 21/11
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange apertures (for F3A flanges) Basic enclosures Bezel gold Blanking plates RMQ16 Blanking plugs RMQ16 Blanking plugs, RMQ-Silver Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures Blanking strips Blind cover frame Blind cover IZMX16 Bottom plates without apertures	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 20/68 14/94 21/11 20/99 2/48 20/47 16/83 20/47 16/83 20/33 17/129 18/18 16/4 16/6 21/11 17/130
Auxiliary contact for IZM26 Auxiliary contact for IZMX16 Auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary contact, trip-indicating auxiliary switch  B Bar covers Base Base for insulated enclosure Base modules, XI/ON Base plates with flange apertures (for F3A flanges) Basic enclosures Bezel gold Blanking plates RMQ16 Blanking plugs RMQ16 Blanking plugs, RMQ-Silver Blanking strip for Insulated enclosures Blanking strips Blind cover frame Blind cover IZMX16 Bottom plates Bottom plates without apertures Bowden cables	18/63 18/14 5/38 5/13 2/31 17/106 16/5 16/24 6/26 7/65 20/68 21/11 20/99 2/48 2/95 2/48 20/47 16/83 20/33 17/129 18/18 16/4 16/6

Bracket for insulated	20/30
enclosures	
Braking resistances	5/63 10/17
Bulb extractor	2/51
Bulkhead interface	2/51
Bus connector plug	12/11
. •	12/18
	12/28 13/9
	14/68
Bus modules	12/8
	12/16 12/26
	13/6
	14/66
Bus refreshing module, XI/ON	14/90
Bus termination resistor	12/18 12/27
	13/9
	14/68
Busbar	19/25 19/41
Busbar adapter	7/22
Busbar adapters for PKZ	16/15
and PKE	
Busbar assemblies	20/45
Busbar block	19/43
Busbar bracing	20/45
Busbar coupling kits	20/40
Busbar cover	19/41
Busbar housing Busbar support	20/40
Busbar supports	16/38
Busbar tag shroud	19/27
Busbar terminals	16/70
	20/42
Busbar, longitudinal connection	16/13
Button lenses	2/42
Button plates	2/36 2/91
Buzzer for acoustic device	2/27
С	
Cable adapters,, for sensors	3/106
Cable anchoring rail for	20/67
insulated housing	
Cable clamp	6/27
Cable clamp Cable clamps	19/52
Cable clamps	19/52 16/18
	19/52
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts  Cable grommets	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts  Cable grommets  Cable lug	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts  Cable grommets  Cable lug  Cable marshalling bases	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts  Cable grommets  Cable lug  Cable marshalling bases  Cable screw glands	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62 21/17
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts  Cable grommets  Cable lug  Cable marshalling bases	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts  Cable grommets  Cable lug  Cable marshalling bases  Cable screw glands  Cable support bracket for cable	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62 21/17
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts  Cable grommets  Cable lug  Cable marshalling bases  Cable screw glands  Cable support bracket for cable duct	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts  Cable grommets  Cable lug  Cable marshalling bases  Cable screw glands  Cable support bracket for cable duct  Cable terminal block	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 17/89 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21 5/63
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts  Cable grommets  Cable lug  Cable marshalling bases  Cable screw glands  Cable support bracket for cable duct  Cable terminal block  Cage clamp twin N/C contacts  Cage nuts  Cam switch front plates	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21 5/63 3/10 21/7 4/59
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts  Cable grommets  Cable lug  Cable marshalling bases  Cable screw glands  Cable support bracket for cable duct  Cable terminal block  Cage clamp twin N/C contacts  Cage nuts  Cam switch front plates  Cam switches	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21 5/63 3/10 21/7 4/59
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts  Cable grommets  Cable lug  Cable marshalling bases  Cable screw glands  Cable support bracket for cable duct  Cable terminal block  Cage clamp twin N/C contacts  Cage nuts  Cam switch front plates  Capacitive sensors	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/19 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21 5/63 3/10 21/7 4/59 4/30 3/78
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts  Cable grommets  Cable marshalling bases  Cable screw glands  Cable support bracket for cable duct  Cable terminal block  Cage clamp twin N/C contacts  Cage nuts  Cam switch front plates  Capacitive sensors  Capacitor unit	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21 5/63 3/10 21/7 4/59 4/30 3/78
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts  Cable grommets  Cable marshalling bases  Cable screw glands  Cable support bracket for cable duct  Cable terminal block  Cage clamp twin N/C contacts  Cage nuts  Cam switch front plates  Capacitive sensors  Capacitor unit  Captive screw	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/17 16/63 3/10 21/7 4/59 4/30 3/78 17/115 20/27
Cable clamps  Cable compartement cladding for insulated housing  Cable duct cover  Cable ducts  Cable grommets  Cable marshalling bases  Cable screw glands  Cable support bracket for cable duct  Cable terminal block  Cage clamp twin N/C contacts  Cage nuts  Cam switch front plates  Capacitive sensors  Capacitor unit	19/52 16/18 20/70 21/21 16/65 21/20 7/20 16/64 21/12 16/62 21/17 16/66 21/21 5/63 3/10 21/7 4/59 4/30 3/78

Changeover switch	4/33
Circuit diagram pockets	16/82
Circuit-breaker	17/13
Circuit-breaker	7/52
Circuit-breaker with earth-fault release	17/13
Circuit-breaker, magn. short- circuit trip.	17/18
Circuit-breakers, electron. trip, selective & generator protection	17/24
Circuit-breakers, electron. trip, system protection	17/22
Circuit-breakers, thermomagn. trip, motor protection	17/14
Circuit-breakers, thermomagn. trip, system protection	17/10
Clamp cover	7/20
•	16/19
	16/33
	16/69
Clamp plate	16/25
Clamp terminal	16/10
	16/25 16/34
Clamping brackets for cable	21/21
ducts	16/66
Claw-terminal	16/33
Clip for conductor support	16/66
Clip plate	17/12
• •	
Clip set	19/52
Closing release for IZMX16	18/13
Coding kit	2/23
Combination switch	19/17
Comet series	3/84
Constant double AC 4	3/89
Comfort device AC-1 contactor	5/34
Comfort device contactor	5/33
Comfort hinged handle	16/81
Comfort rotary handles	21/10
Communication modules	16/81 14/13
Communication modules	14/40
	14/67
Compact PLC	14/64
Complete modules	2/32
Complete units	5/64
Component adapter	7/64
component adaptor	14/29
Component adapter for circuit	16/14
breakers and switch- disconnectors	
Compression fitting	3/33
Connecting angle	19/27
Connecting cable for PC to DMI module	12/9 17/13
Connecting cable for ZEV electronic motor-protective	6/20
relay	10/17
Connecting cables	12/17 12/27
	13/8
Connecting cables, for sensors	3/105
Connecting cord	7/24
	16/15
Connecting screw	2/46
Connection block for component adapters	16/14
Connection for flat cable	20/41
and cu bar	
Connection kit	16/9
Connection plug	12/11
· -	12/19
	12/29
	13/10 14/68

Connection system	8/38
Connection width extension	17/101
Connector	5/56
Connector for insulated	20/30
enclosure	20,00
Contact element RMQ16	2/84
Contact cionicite (invate	2/85
Contact modules	7/65
Contact modulos	7/71
Contactor monitoring devices	5/68
Contactor relays	5/72
Contactor relays	5/12
Contactors	5/19
Contactors	5/73
Contactors for capacitors	5/80
Contactors with electronic actuation	5/29
	0/104
Continuous light module	2/104
Control cable connection	17/85
	17/89
0(	17/93
Control circuit isolator	4/70
Control circuit terminal IZMX16	18/18
Control panel lighting	16/82
Control relay, safety-related	13/5
Control Relays	12/14
Control switch	
Control switch	4/36 4/44
Opening Directors and Directors	
Conversion kits for terminals 160 1000 A	16/69
	10/70
Copper band isolated	16/72
Copper busbars	20/44
Corner enclosures	20/48
Corner plate for Insulated	20/67
distribution board	
Counter module, XI/ON	14/93
Counter/PWM module, XI/ON	14/93
Coupling drive	4/65
Coupling modules	12/8 12/15
	12/13
	13/6
	14/65
Cover fasteners for insulated	20/22
enclosures	
Cover for basic enclosures	20/17
Cover for fuse switch-	19/51
disconnector	16/17
Cover with fuse monitoring	
	19/51
Cover with ruse monitoring	19/51 16/17
	16/17
Covers	
Covers	16/17 6/27 17/103
	16/17 6/27
Covers	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18
Covers	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28
Covers	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9
Covers Crimping tool	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68
Covers  Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68
Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68
Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures  Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68
Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures Current limiter for PKZ	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68 20/29
Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures  Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures  Current limiter for PKZ  Current monitoring relays	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68 20/29 7/12 11/16
Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures Current limiter for PKZ	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68 20/29 7/12 11/16 6/18
Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures  Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures  Current limiter for PKZ  Current monitoring relays  Current sensors	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68 20/29 7/12 11/16 6/18 18/70
Covers  Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures  Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures  Current limiter for PKZ  Current monitoring relays  Current sensors  Current transformer	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68 20/29 7/12 11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33
Covers  Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures  Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures  Current limiter for PKZ  Current monitoring relays  Current sensors  Current transformer  Current transformer for IZM26	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68 20/29 7/12 11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33 18/68
Covers  Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures  Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures  Current limiter for PKZ  Current monitoring relays  Current sensors  Current transformer  Current transformer for IZM26  Current transformer-operated	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68 20/29 7/12 11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33
Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures Current limiter for PKZ Current monitoring relays Current transformer Current transformer for IZM26 Current transformer-operated overload relay	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68 20/29 7/12 11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33 18/68 6/13
Covers  Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures  Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures  Current limiter for PKZ  Current monitoring relays  Current sensors  Current transformer  Current transformer for IZM26  Current transformer-operated	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68 20/29 7/12 11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33 18/68 6/13
Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures Current limiter for PKZ Current monitoring relays Current transformer Current transformer for IZM26 Current transformer-operated overload relay	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68 20/29 7/12 11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33 18/68 6/13
Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures Current limiter for PKZ Current monitoring relays Current transformer Current transformer for IZM26 Current transformer-operated overload relay	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68 20/29 7/12 11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33 18/68 6/13 2/6 2/15 2/51
Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures Current limiter for PKZ Current monitoring relays Current transformer Current transformer for IZM26 Current transformer-operated overload relay	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68 20/29 7/12 11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33 18/68 6/13
Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures Current limiter for PKZ Current monitoring relays Current transformer Current transformer for IZM26 Current transformer-operated overload relay	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68 20/29 7/12 11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33 18/68 6/13
Crimping tool  Cross plate for insulated enclosures Cross strut kit for insulated enclosures Current limiter for PKZ Current monitoring relays Current transformer Current transformer for IZM26 Current transformer-operated overload relay	16/17 6/27 17/103 12/18 12/28 13/9 14/68 20/68 20/29 7/12 11/16 6/18 18/70 16/33 18/68 6/13 2/6 2/15 2/51 2/95 2/104

Cylinder locks for comfort	21/10
handles Cylindrical fuse inserts	16/81 19/50
·	10/30
D husbar mounted fues devises	16/20
D busbar mounted fuse devices D-fuse switch-disconnector	16/20 16/21
Data cable	12/11
Data Cable	12/11
	12/27
	13/9 14/68
Data management interface	17/139
(DMI module)	7/05
DC Switch-disconnectors	7/85
DC-String circuit-breaker  Depth adjustment elements for	7/86
mounting plates	21/1
Designation lable RMQ-Silver	2/25
Device carrier with DIN rail	16/33
Device labelling	5/65
Diagnostics and parameter	17/139
assignment module	1.6/00
Digital I/O modules, XI/OCI/O system XI/OC	14/39 14/90
DIN-rail	16/73
Display for measuring and	17/141
communication module (door	
installation)	10/0
Display/operating unit module	12/9 12/16
	12/22
	13/7
Dissconnector kit	19/46
Distribution board terminal enclosure	20/38
DOL starter	8/2
DOL starters on busbar adapter	8/26
Door contact switch	16/82
Door coupling handles	7/20
Door coupling rotary handles	17/118
Door detent	21/6
Door flap switch	3/18
Door for cover of CI enclosure	20/20
Door for cover of CI enclosure, North America	20/25
Door for internal partitions	21/9
Door ground set	16/83
<del>-</del>	21/17
Doors closed	21/16
Doors with inspection window	21/15
Double T	16/6 16/30
	-
Double-contact elements	2/32
Double-contact elements	2/32 17/107
Dust cover	17/107 2/50
	17/107
	17/107 2/50
Dust cover  E E52-Serie	17/107 2/50 3/17 3/72
Dust cover  E E52-Serie E53-series	17/107 2/50 3/17 3/72 3/78
Dust cover  E E52-Serie E53-series E55-series	17/107 2/50 3/17 3/72 3/78 3/67
Dust cover  E E52-Serie E53-series E55-series E56-series	17/107 2/50 3/17 3/72 3/78 3/67 3/75
Dust cover  E E52-Serie E53-series E55-series E56-series E57 Global series	17/107 2/50 3/17 3/72 3/78 3/67 3/75 3/37
Dust cover  E E52-Serie E53-series E55-series E56-series E57 Global series E57 Miniature series	3/72 3/72 3/78 3/67 3/75 3/63
E E52-Serie E53-series E55-series E56-series E57 Global series E57 Premium Plus series	3/72 3/78 3/67 3/75 3/63 3/63 3/47
Dust cover  E  E52-Serie  E53-series  E55-series  E56-series  E57 Global series  E57 Miniature series  E57 Premium Plus series  E57 Premium Plus Short series	3/72 3/78 3/77 3/78 3/67 3/75 3/37 3/63 3/47 3/51
Dust cover  E  E52-Serie  E53-series  E55-series  E56-series  E57 Global series  E57 Miniature series  E57 Premium Plus series  E57 Premium Plus Short series  E65-SM-Serie	3/72 3/72 3/75 3/75 3/67 3/75 3/37 3/63 3/47 3/51 3/102
Dust cover  E  E52-Serie  E53-series  E55-series  E56-series  E57 Global series  E57 Miniature series  E57 Premium Plus series  E57 Premium Plus Short series	3/72 3/78 3/75 3/75 3/75 3/37 3/63 3/47 3/51 3/102 17/106
E E52-Serie E53-series E55-series E55-series E56-series E57 Global series E57 Miniature series E57 Premium Plus series E57 Premium Plus Short series E65-SM-Serie Early-make auxiliary contact	3/72 3/78 3/75 3/75 3/75 3/37 3/63 3/47 3/51 3/102 17/106
Dust cover  E  E52-Serie  E53-series  E55-series  E56-series  E57 Global series  E57 Miniature series  E57 Premium Plus series  E57 Premium Plus Short series  E65-SM-Serie  Early-make auxiliary contact  Earth fault release	3/72 3/78 3/75 3/75 3/67 3/75 3/37 3/63 3/47 3/51 3/102 17/106 17/137 4/64
E E52-Serie E53-series E53-series E55-series E56-series E57 Global series E57 Premium Plus series E57 Premium Plus Short series E65-SM-Serie Early-make auxiliary contact Earth fault release Earth terminal	3/72 3/72 3/78 3/67 3/75 3/63 3/47 3/51 3/102 17/106 17/137

Electronic motor-protective relay	6/20
Electronic overload relays	6/15
Electronic safety relays	13/15
Electronic timer modules	5/61
Electronic timing relay	11/2
Emergency stop labels RMQ16	2/90
Emergency stop labels, RMQ-Titan	2/11
Emergency stop pushbutton	2/90
actuators RMQ16	
Emergency stop/emergency switching off pushbuttons RMQ-Titan	2/6
Emergency-Stop label RMQ16	2/90
Empty module, XIOC	14/41
Empty section cover, front panel	16/7
cutout	
Empty section covers	16/7
Enclosure accessories for	10/19
increased degree of protection	
Enclosure bases for insulated enclosures	20/16
Enclosure cover for socket devices	20/19
Enclosure intermediate frame	20/16
for insulated enclosures	
End bracket	14/98
End cap for busbar block	19/27
	19/43
End cap for shroud section	19/27
End shroud	16/4
Energy measurement module	17/141
	9/36
Equipment ventilator	
Equipment ventilator Ethernet gateway	12/8
	12/16
Ethernet gateway	12/16 12/26
	12/16
Ethernet gateway	12/16 12/26 17/118
Extension shaft	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27
Extension shaft  Extension terminals	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14 2/79 17/140
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14 2/79 17/140 10/18
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14 2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Filter	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14 2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Filter  Fixing	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14 2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Filter	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14 2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Filter  Fixing  Fixing adapters	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14 2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Fitter  Fixing  Fixing adapters  Fixing bracket set	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14 2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Filter  Fixing  Fixing adapters	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14 2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F FAK foot and palm switches FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Filter  Fixing  Fixing adapters  Fixing bracket set  Fixing bracket, for sensors	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14 2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Filter  Fixing  Fixing adapters  Fixing bracket set  Fixing bracket, for sensors	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14 2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Filter  Fixing  Fixing adapters  Fixing bracket set  Fixing bracket, for sensors  Fixing brackets  Fixing kit for fitting of meters	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14 2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Filter  Fixing  Fixing adapters  Fixing bracket set  Fixing bracket, for sensors  Fixing brackets  Fixing kit for fitting of meters  Fixing plate	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14  2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Filter  Fixing  Fixing adapters  Fixing bracket set  Fixing bracket, for sensors  Fixing brackets  Fixing kit for fitting of meters	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14  2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50 20/30
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Filter  Fixing  Fixing adapters  Fixing bracket set  Fixing bracket, for sensors  Fixing brackets  Fixing brackets  Fixing brackets  Fixing screw  Fixing screw  Fixing strap kits for insulated	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14  2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Filter  Fixing  Fixing adapters  Fixing bracket set  Fixing bracket, for sensors  Fixing brackets  Fixing brackets  Fixing screw  Fixing screw  Fixing strap kits for insulated enclosures	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14  2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50 20/68 20/30
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F FAK foot and palm switches FDT frame software Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs  Filter Fixing Fixing adapters  Fixing bracket set Fixing bracket, for sensors  Fixing brackets Fixing kit for fitting of meters Fixing plate Fixing screw  Fixing strap kits for insulated enclosure Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14  2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50 20/30 20/68 20/29
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Filter  Fixing  Fixing adapters  Fixing bracket set  Fixing bracket, for sensors  Fixing brackets  Fixing brackets  Fixing screw  Fixing screw  Fixing strap kits for insulated enclosures  Flange adapter for Insulated enclosures	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14  2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50 20/68 20/30 20/68 20/29
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F FAK foot and palm switches FDT frame software Fieldbus connections Filament bulbs  Filter Fixing Fixing adapters  Fixing bracket set Fixing bracket, for sensors  Fixing brackets Fixing kit for fitting of meters Fixing plate Fixing screw  Fixing strap kits for insulated enclosure Flange adapter for Insulated enclosure	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14  2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50 20/68 20/30 20/68 20/29 20/23 16/62
Extension shaft  Extension terminals  Extension terminals  External reset button  External warning plate  Eyebolts  F  FAK foot and palm switches  FDT frame software  Fieldbus connections  Filament bulbs  Filter  Fixing  Fixing adapters  Fixing bracket set  Fixing bracket, for sensors  Fixing brackets  Fixing brackets  Fixing screw  Fixing screw  Fixing strap kits for insulated enclosures  Flange adapter for Insulated enclosures	12/16 12/26 17/118 17/131 7/27 19/27 5/63 2/51 17/127 16/83 20/68 21/14  2/79 17/140 10/18 2/107 14/41 16/33 1/11 2/31 4/67 3/89 3/107 14/12 20/28 2/50 20/68 20/30 20/68 20/29

Flat cable terminal

17/99

Flat copper bars	16/5
	16/24
	16/73 20/44
Flat pin bushing	2/96
Flat strip conductor terminal kit	5/64
Flush mounting plates RMQ16	2/95
FO cable	3/88
Foot for insulated enclosures	20/69
base	20/00
Foot prop for insulated	20/69
enclosure	10/10
Frequency inverter H-Max <sup>TM</sup>	10/10
Frequency inverter M-Max™	10/5
Front connection IZM26	18/71
Fuse bases	19/42
Fuse Bases	19/42
Fuse links	19/47
Fuse monitoring	16/17 19/51
Fuse sets	19/45
Fuse switch disconnector	19/45
Fuse-links	9/9
. 200 mmo	9/20
	9/33
	9/57
G	
Gasket for basic enclosures	20/30
Gasket set	2/107
Gateway, XI/ON	14/88
Gateways, SmartWire-Darwin	1/6
	14/97
Gauge screw	19/44
Gland plates	20/29
Group switch	4/75
Guage ring	19/47
Guard-ring	2/10, 2/13
	2/13
Н	
Hand/auto switch	4/72
Handguard for switch-	16/16
disconnectors	16/16
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated	
disconnectors	16/16
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover	16/16 20/22 20/22
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material	16/16 20/22
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material	16/16 20/22 20/22
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate  High-capacity compact starters  High-capacity contact module	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate  High-capacity compact starters  High-capacity contact module	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate  High-capacity compact starters  High-capacity contact module  Hinge pin  Hinge switch	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate  High-capacity compact starters  High-capacity contact module	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate  High-capacity compact starters  High-capacity contact module  Hinge pin  Hinge switch  Hinged flaps	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate  High-capacity compact starters  High-capacity contact module  Hinge pin  Hinge switch	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate  High-capacity compact starters  High-capacity contact module  Hinge pin  Hinge switch  Hinged flaps	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate  High-capacity compact starters  High-capacity contact module  Hinge pin  Hinge switch  Hinged flaps  HMI	20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate  High-capacity compact starters  High-capacity contact module  Hinge pin  Hinge switch  Hinged flaps  HMI	20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 7/64
disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 14/9
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate  High-capacity compact starters  High-capacity contact module  Hinge pin  Hinge switch  Hinged flaps  HMI  HS25(50)-CI	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 7/64 14/29
disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI  HS25(50)-CI	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 7/64 14/29
disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI  HS25(50)-CI	16/16 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/9 7/64 14/29 12/8 12/15 12/25 13/6
disconnectors  Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover  Handle for insulated enclosures cover  Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate  High-capacity compact starters  High-capacity contact module  Hinge pin  Hinge switch  Hinged flaps  HMI  HS25(50)-CI  I  I/O expansions	16/16 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/9 7/64 14/29 12/8 12/15 12/25 13/6 14/65
disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI  HS25(50)-CI	16/16 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 14/29 12/8 12/15 12/15 13/6 14/65 1/6
disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI  I I/O expansions	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 14/29 12/8 12/15 12/25 13/6 14/65 1/6 14/97
disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI  I I/O expansions	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 14/9 12/8 12/15 12/15 13/6 14/65 1/6
disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI  I I/O expansions	16/16 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 7/64 14/29 12/8 12/15 12/25 13/6 14/65 1/6 14/97 12/24
disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI  I I/O expansions  I/O module, SmartWire-Darwin I/O modules I/O system  (Illuminated) pushbutton	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 14/9 14/9 7/64 14/29 12/15 12/15 13/6 14/65 1/6 14/97 12/24 14/38
disconnectors Handle extension for insulated enclosure cover Handle for insulated enclosures cover Hank nut for insulating material mounting plate High-capacity compact starters High-capacity contact module Hinge pin Hinge switch Hinged flaps HMI HS25(50)-CI  I I/O expansions  I/O module, SmartWire-Darwin I/O modules I/O system	16/16 20/22 20/22 20/26 7/51 7/70 7/65 7/71 21/6 3/18 16/82 20/20 14/5 14/9 7/64 14/29 12/15 12/15 13/6 14/65 1/6 14/97 12/24 14/38 14/91

Illuminated pushbuttons	
RMQ-Titan	2/28
Incoming connection block	5/60 9/35
Incoming double terminal	19/46
Indicator light for insulated enclosure	7/21
Indicator light RMQ-Silver	2/26
Indicator lights RMQ16	2/89
Individual enclosures CS	20/6
	20/9 20/54
	20/60
Individual fuse enclosures	20/50
Individual keys RMQ16	2/97
Individual keys, cam switch	4/66
Inductive Sensors	3/37
Industrial cable binders	16/66
Input/output simulator	12/10
	12/17 14/67
Inrush current limiters	15/10
Insert label	4/60
Insert labels RMQ-Titan	2/35
Inspection window	12/11
	12/19 13/10
	14/69
Insulated additional terminals	7/19
	16/70 17/1/2
Insulated enclosure for PKZM	17/142 7/16
Insulated enclosures	17/142
Insulated enclosures flush	7/17
mounting for PKZ Insulated enclosures	20/14
for North America	
Insulated enclosures, "back-to-back" design	20/49
Insulated ferrule	2/96
Insulated ferrule Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A	7/19 16/70
Insulated individual terminals	7/19
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A Insulating material mounting plate	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger  iProx series	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger  iProx series IVS top-hat rail adapter	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger  iProx series IVS top-hat rail adapter	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger  iProx series IVS top-hat rail adapter  J Joysticks	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger iProx series IVS top-hat rail adapter  J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger iProx series IVS top-hat rail adapter  J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger  iProx series IVS top-hat rail adapter  J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC  K Key Key for lock inserts Key operated lock mechanisms	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49 2/24 17/49 4/66 16/81 4/63
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger  iProx series IVS top-hat rail adapter  J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC  K Key Key for lock inserts	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49 2/24 17/49 4/66 16/81 4/63 2/15
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger  iProx series IVS top-hat rail adapter  J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC  K Key Key for lock inserts Key operated lock mechanisms Key-operated actuators RMQ-Titan Key-operated actuators RMQ16	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49 2/24 17/49 4/66 16/81 4/63 2/15
Insulated individual terminals 32 - 100 A  Insulating material mounting plate Insulation monitoring relays Insulation plate Interface switch Interlock extensions Interlock sections Interlocks for IZM26 Intermediate plates for insulated enclosures IP23 enclosure IP2X protection against contact with a finger  iProx series IVS top-hat rail adapter  J Joysticks Jumper kit for 1000 V DC  K Key Key for lock inserts Key-operated lock mechanisms Key-operated actuators RMQ-Titan	7/19 16/70 17/142 20/26 11/20 17/103 14/41 4/65 4/65 18/64 20/70 15/10 9/21 9/36 17/89 3/60 2/49 2/24 17/49 4/66 16/81 4/63 2/15



Label mounts	4/60
Label mounts	2/35 2/95
Labels	14/98
Lateral shroud D busbar	16/20
mounted fuse devices	
LCD keypad for DM4	9/56
Leakage current indicator	19/16
LED elements with Cage Clamp RMQ-Silver	2/34
LED elements with screw terminals RMQ-Titan	2/33
LED test/series resistor elements	2/34
Legend holder	2/35
Lenses for illuminated pushbutton actuators	2/97
Lenses for indicator lamps RMQ-Silver	2/41
Level monitoring relays	11/17
Lifting eyelets	16/83
Lighting contactors	5/45
Locating plate	3/10
Lockable rotary handle	7/21
Locking cam	4/66
Low-voltage h.b.c. switch-fuse units	16/19
LS silver position switches	3/3
	3/8 3/16
M	0,10
	2/10
M20 diaphragm bolt Magnetic shielding	3/10 17/137
Main connection kit for IZM16	18/18
Main connection kit for IZM26	18/71
Main switch assembly kits	17/124
Mains chokes	10/20
Maintenance keys	4/58
Manual override switch	4/21
Marking plates	2/94 2/97
Mast fastening	21/14
Maximum (bimetallic) ammeter	16/78
MCB lock	19/24
Measuring and communication module	17/14
Mechanical interlock	17/130
Memory card, for touch Panel	14/12
Memory cards	12/17 12/27
Meter enclosures	20/36
Meter rail	16/83
Meter shroud for insulated	20/37
enclosures	10/05
Meters for DIN-rail	16/80
Metric diaphragm grommets	7/20
Mini contactor relays	5/5 5/70
Mini rotary switches	4/70
Miniature circuit breakers Miniature circuit-breakers	20/31 19/10
(MCB)	40/:-
Modem cable	12/17 12/27
	13/8
	14/67
Modular control system	14/38
Module mounting rail for	14/38 20/27
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Motor operator for IZM26	18/60
Motor operator for IZMX16	18/12
Motor protection trip blocks	7/54
Motor protective circuit breaker	7/24
Motor starter Complete devices	8/2
Motor starters - complete	8/26
devices on busbar adapters	
Motor suppressor module	5/63
Motor-protective circuit	7/6
breakers for starter combinations	
Moulded-case switches for	17/80
North America	,
Mounting and wiring aid system	5/9
Mounting angle bracket	2/107
Mounting bars for door profile	21/6
moldings and cable ducts	
Mounting bracket, inclined	21/6
Mounting clip	17/137
Mounting Foot	12/11 12/19
	12/19
	13/10
	14/68
Mounting frame for fieldbus connections	10/18
Mounting kit	9/36
Mounting plate screen	4/66
Mounting plates	7/64
Woulding places	20/26
	20/97
Mounting plates CS	21/7
Mounting plates RMQ-Silver	2/22
Mounting rail module for soft	21/6
starters	00/07
Mounting rail support	20/27
Mounting rail supports for insulated enclosures	20/33
Mounting rails	12/29
Mounting ring tool	2/50
Multi-connection blocks	3/106
Multi-function display	12/9
,	12/16
	12/22
Multi-media card	13/7
	14/41
Multiple gaskets	21/17
Multiple LED RMQ-Silver Multiple LED-Signal towers	2/107
Mushroom-headed pushbutton	2/107
RMQ-Silver	2/10
N	
N bars	20/33
N terminals	4/67
	20/98
Network-Connecting cables	12/18
	12/27
	13/9
	14/41
	14/41 14/68
Neutral conductor	
Neutral conductor NH fuse base	14/68
	14/68 4/64
NH fuse base	14/68 4/64 19/51
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors	14/68 4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53 4/78
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links	14/68 4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links Non-standard front plate	14/68 4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53 4/78
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links Non-standard front plate Notched phase busbars	14/68 4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53 4/78 19/43
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links Non-standard front plate Notched phase busbars Notching tool	14/68 4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53 4/78 19/43
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links Non-standard front plate Notched phase busbars Notching tool 0	14/68 4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53 4/78 19/43 2/51
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links Non-standard front plate Notched phase busbars Notching tool  O ON OFF button	14/68 4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53 4/78 19/43 2/51
NH fuse base NH fuse switch-disconnectors NH-Fuse-links Non-standard front plate Notched phase busbars Notching tool  O ON OFF button On-Off switch	14/68 4/64 19/51 16/16 19/53 4/78 19/43 2/51 4/75 4/70

Open circuit breakers 4 pole	18/11
	18/50 18/54
Open switch-disconnectors,	18/10
3-pole	18/56
Open switch-disconnectors, 4 pole	18/11
Operating heads	3/9
Operations counter for IZM26	18/60
Operations counter for IZMX16	18/13
Optical sensors	3/84
Overload relays Overload relayss	6/11
P	0/11
Padlocking feature	4/63
Padlocking feature	7/19
Paint finish	16/83
	21/17
Panel enclosures	20/10
	20/14 20/57
	20/62
Panel enclosures for fuses	20/52
Panic switch	4/56
Parallel connector Paralleling mechanism	5/57 17/131
Partition profile	16/7
PC-Interface cards	10/18
PE/N	16/4
	16/30
PEN busbars	20/33
Phase busbars accessory  Phase imbalance monitoring	19/27 11/16
relays	11/10
Phase isolators	17/103
Phase monitoring relays	11/18
Phase sequence relays	11/16
PKE Motor protective circuit breaker	7/8
Plate terminals	16/13 16/37
PLC-Programming software	14/130
Plug connectors	3/10
Plug-in modules	10/18
Plug-in units	17/105
Pluggable reversing bridge	8/39
Plunger bridge RMQ-Silver	2/49
Point-to-point connection cable	12/18 12/28
Position signalling switch for	18/60
IZM26	0/25
Power factor meter (see meter)	2/27
Power factor meter (cos meter) Power feeding module, XI/ON	16/74 14/90
Power neter	19/17
Power supplies	12/10
• •	12/18
	12/28 13/9
	14/131
Power supply unit for measure-	17/141
ment/communication module Power supply unit/	12/9
communication module	12/16
	12/23 13/7
	14/66
Power supply unit/CPU module	12/22
Power supply units	14/131
Prepared enclosures MCCB	20/35
Pressure compensating grommet	21/19
gv.	
Pressure equalization plug	21/18
Pressure equalization plug	21/18 16/64

Pressure pipe flange	3/33
Pressure switches	3/32
Printed board contact	5/63
Profile strip for clip	16/66
Profile terminal	16/11
	16/35
Profiled busbars	16/31
Programming cable	12/9
	12/17
	12/27
	13/8
	14/67 17/139
Programming software	12/9
Trogramming Software	12/17
	12/27
Programming software,	13/8
for easySafety	
Protection against direct	19/52
contact	
Protection cap, for sensors	3/106
Protective caps Small	7/65
enclosures CI-Ks	
Protective cover	12/29
	14/69
Protective cover IZMX16	18/18
Protective diaphragm	2/48
Protective diaphragm	12/29
	14/69
Protective shroud for small	20/98
insulating material enclosures	
Pushbutton actuators,	2/16
RMQ-Silver	
Pushbutton diaphragm	2/48
RMQ-Silver	
R	
Rack, I/O system	14/40
Radio interference suppression	10/19
filters	.0, .0
Rain protection roofs	21/13
Rating plug IZMX16	18/17
Rating plug sensor	18/68
combinations for IZM26	10,00
Rear Connected	17/83
Rear drive	17/127
Reflected-light barrier	3/84
noncotou light burner	3/99
Reflected-light beam	3/85
Relay jumpers	14/98
Relay modules, XI/ON	14/91
	12/9
Remote text display	12/16
	12/22
	13/7
Remote drive	17/134
Remote monitoring unit	19/22
Remote switching module	19/22
Remote testing module	19/22
Replacement coding IZMX16	18/18
Replacement hand lever IZMX16	18/18
Replacement nuts, for sensors	3/107
Reset adapter	6/18
Residual current devices	19/21
Residual current relays	17/137
Residual-current protective	19/16
modules	40
Retainer spring	19/47
Retaining frames for Measuring	16/79
instruments	aa :-
Retaining frames for meter	20/28
shrouds	0/40-
Retro-reflector	3/108
Reversing contactors	5/52
Reversing starter	8/20
Trotoromy otarior	

Reversing starter on busbar	8/28
Poversing starter wiring kits	E/E0
Reversing starter wiring kits	5/59
Reversing switch	4/38
Ring inserts	19/44
Ring nut, RMQ-Silver	2/49
Ring-type transformer	17/137
RMQ-Silver contact elements	2/31 17/106
RMQ16 screw adapters	2/97
Roller lever (Complete device)	3/6
Roller plunger (Complete	3/5
device)	17/100
Rotary handle on circuit-breaker	
Rotary handle on switch with door interlock	17/123
Rotary lever (Complete device)	3/7
S	
	10/=
Safety relays	13/5
Safety switches	4/32
Screen connection for gateway	14/98
Screen winding	15/10
Screw adapters	11/2
Screw cap	19/44
Screw closure	3/10
Screw connection	17/83
Sealable shrouds	2/10
	11/20
Sealing facility	7/21
Sealing kit for insulated-	20/22
enclosure cover	
Sealing plug	21/17
Section for mounting frames	20/64
Selector switch actuators	2/86
Selector switch actuators	2/00
RMQ16	2/00
	7/53
RMQ16	
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter	7/53
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing	7/53 3/107
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical	7/53 3/107 3/99
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64  2/49 19/51 20/22  2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker)	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shrouds section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZM26	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of converting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16 Shunt release for IZMX16	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZM26	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14 7/29
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shrouds section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16 Shunt release for PKZ	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14 7/29 7/12
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of converting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16 Shunt release for PKZ	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14 7/29 7/12 18/12
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16 Shunt release for PKZ Shutter for IZMX16 Side mounted handle	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/98 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14 7/29 7/12 18/12 17/128
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shroud section Shrouds Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16 Shunt release for PKZ Shutter for IZMX16 Shutter for IZMX16 Side mounted handle	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14 7/29 7/12 18/12 17/128 17/128
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16 Shunt release for PKZ  Shutter for IZMX16 Side mounted handle Side walls for insulated	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/98 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14 7/29 7/12 18/12 17/128
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16 Shunt release for PKZ  Shutter for IZMX16 Side mounted handle Side walls for insulated enclosures	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14 7/29 7/12 18/12 17/128 17/128 20/70
RMQ16 Self-Protected Starter Sensor fixing Sensors, optical Serial interface Serial interface, XI/ON Service cable Service distribution board mounting accessories Set of adapter rings Set of connecting links Set of cover hinges for insulated enclosures Set of plaster keys Shaft extensions Short-circuit indicators Shroud for protection against accidental contact for insulated enclosures Shroud for unused terminals Shrouds, RMQ-Silver Shunt release (for power circuit breaker) Shunt release for IZM26 Shunt release for IZMX16 Shunt release for PKZ  Shutter for IZMX16 Side mounted handle Side walls for insulated	7/53 3/107 3/99 9/56 14/93 14/98 4/64 2/49 19/51 20/22 2/44 4/65 7/59 20/33 20/47 7/27 19/27 4/66 2/44 17/114 18/61 18/13 18/14 7/29 7/12 18/12 17/128 17/128

Single chip LEDs	2/96
Single-Chip LEDs for indicator	2/50
Single-phase control	15/4
transformers	
Single-phase control, isolating and safety transformers	15/6
Single-phase multi-winding transformers	15/9
Small insulating material enclosures	20/93
SmartWire-Darwin	1/6 14/97
SmartWire-Darwin accessories	1/18 2/70
SmartWire-Darwin Connection	14/93
SmartWire-Darwin contactor	1/14
modules SmartWire-Darwin elements for	5/62 1/11
pilot devices SmartWire-Darwin for circuit-	2/69
breaker	1/10
SmartWire-Darwin Gateways	1/6 14/97
SmartWire-Darwin I/O modules	1/6 14/97
SmartWire-Darwin PKE module	1/14
SmartWire-Darwin soft starter	1/15
Soft starters	9/55
Software Spacer for Insulated enclosure	14/130
Spacer for insulated enclosure	20/27 20/97
Spacer for insulated enclosures	20/24
Spare door seal IZMX16	18/18
Spare key for cylinder lock	21/10
Spray can for CI enclosure	16/81 20/68
Spring-cage terminals	5/23
Spring-rod actuator	3/5
(Complete device)	0/407
Stand with spacer tube	2/107
Standard auxiliary contact PKZ	7/10 7/59
Star-delta combination	5/48
Star-delta contactors	5/48
Star-delta wiring kit	5/58
Star-point bridge	5/57
Stepped cable grommets	20/29
Cton nuchhuttono	21/19
Stop pushbuttons Strap for insulated enclosure	20/69
Strobe light module	2/106
Summation current converter	6/21
Superstructure for busbar	16/20
supports	
suppressor circuits	5/54
Surface mounting enclosure RMQ-Silver	2/15
Surface mounting enclosure RMQ16	2/95
SWD contactor modules	1/14
SWD gateways	5/62 1/6 14/97
SWD Interface for Circuit- breakers NZM	1/16
	17/140
SWD-I/O module	1/6
	1/6 14/97
Switch-disconnector	1/6 14/97 17/42
	1/6 14/97
Switch-disconnector Switch-disconnector,	1/6 14/97 17/42

Terminal panel         14/98           Termination expansion         16/33 16/71           Terminations         7/66 12/21 14/40 16/13 16/67           Test cube         5/63           Text display         14/38 14/41           Thermistor overload relays for machine protection         6/24           Three-phase commoning links and safety transformers         7/26           Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers         15/8           Toggle lever locking device         17/129           Top hat rail adapter plate         7/25           Top mounting auxiliary contacts         5/38           Top plate flanges for distribution boards         20/69           Top-hat rail adapter plate         7/25 9/34           Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window         12/11 13/10 14/69           Touch panel         14/5           Touch panel         14/5           Touch papint         16/83           Transparent insert plates         2/97           Transparent shroud         19/43           Trip block IZMX16         18/17           Trip-indicating auxiliary contact         7/12 for PKZ           Tripping signal contact         19/40           Tunnel terminal         17/83 18/18           Tw	Switch-disconnectors	17/49
Switch-on inhibits         19/46           Switched-mode power supply units         12/10 12/18 12/18 12/18 12/18 12/19 13/9 14/131           System covers         16/8 16/24           T         Telescope clips         2/48 7/21 12/11 12/11 12/11 12/11 12/11 12/11 12/19 12/29 13/10 14/69           Telescopic adapters         2/48 7/21 12/19 12/29 13/10 14/69           Terminal cover extension         4/66           Terminal cover extension         4/66           Terminal panel         14/98           Termination expansion         16/33 16/71           Terminations         16/33 16/71           Text display         14/98 14/41           There-phase commoning links         7/26 12/21 14/40 16/13 16/67           Text display         15/8 14/41           Three-phase commoning links         7/26 16/26           Three-phase commoning links         7/26 16/26           Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers         15/8 16/26           Thumb-grips         4/58 16/26           Top hat rail adapter plate         7/25 16/26           Top hat rail adapter plate         7/25 16/26           Top hat rail adapter plate         7/25 16/26           Top-hat rail adapter plate         7/25 16/26           Top-hat rail adapter plate         7/25 16/26<	Switch-disconnectors,	17/50
Switched-mode power supply units         12/10 12/18 12/18 12/18 12/18 13/9 13/9 13/9 13/9 14/131           System covers         16/8 16/24           T         Telescope clips         2/48 7/21 12/11 12/11 12/19 12/19 12/19 13/10 14/69 12/29 13/10 14/69           Temperature sensor         19/22 13/10 14/69           Terminal cover extension         4/66 17/85 17/103 16/71           Terminal panel         14/98 16/21 12/21 14/90 16/13 16/71 16/71           Termination expansion         16/33 16/71 1		40/40
units         12/18 12/28 12/28 12/98 16/80 16/24           T         16/81 16/24           Telescope clips         2/48 7/21 12/11 12/11 12/19 12/19 13/10 14/69 13/10 14/69 13/10 14/69           Telescopic adapters         2/48 7/21 12/11 12/19 12/19 13/10 14/69 13/10 14/69 13/10 14/69 13/10 14/69           Temperature sensor         19/22 19/35 13/10 14/69 1		
12/28   13/9   14/131   16/8   16/24		
13/9 14/131   System covers	units	
System covers		
T Telescope clips		14/131
Telescope clips	System covers	
Telescope clips		16/24
Telescopic adapters	Т	
Temperature sensor	Telescope clips	2/48
12/11   12/19   12/29   13/10   14/69   13/10   14/69   17/85   17/85   17/103   16/71   16/31   16/67   16/31   16/51   16/	Telescopic adapters	
12/19   12/29   13/10   14/69   19/22   Terminal cover extension   4/66   Terminal cover extension   4/66   17/85   17/85   17/85   17/103   16/71   Termination expansion   16/33   16/71   Terminations   7/66   12/21   14/40   16/13   16/67   16/13   16/13   16/67   16/13   16/70   16/13   16/70   16/13   16/70   16/13   16/70   1		
12/29   13/10   14/69   13/10   14/69   14/69   19/22   13/10   14/69   19/22   13/10   14/69   19/22   15/25   17/83   17/85   17/8		
Temperature sensor		
Temperature sensor         19/22           Terminal cover extension         4/66           Terminal covers         9/21           9/35         17/85           17/103         17/103           Terminal panel         14/98           Termination expansion         16/33           16/71         16/71           Terminations         7/66           12/21         14/40           16/13         16/67           Test cube         5/63           Text display         14/38           14/41         14/41           Thermistor overload relays for machine protection         6/24           Three-phase commoning links         7/26           Three-phase commoning links         7/26           Thumb-grips         4/58           Toggle lever locking device         17/129           Top hat rail adapter plate         7/25           Top mounting auxiliary contacts         5/38           Top-hat rail adapter plate         7/25           Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window         12/19           Touch panel         14/5           Touch up paint         16/83           Trip block IZMX16         18/17           Trip-		
Terminal cover extension		
Terminal covers 9/21 9/35 17/85 17/103  Termination expansion 16/33 16/71  Terminations 7/66 12/21 14/40 16/13 16/67  Test cube 5/63  Text display 14/38 14/41  Thermistor overload relays for machine protection 16/24 16/25  Three-phase commoning links 7/26  Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers 7/25  Thumb-grips 4/58  Toggle lever locking device 17/129  Top hat rail adapter plate 7/25  Top mounting auxiliary contacts 5/38  Top plate flanges for distribution boards 7/26  Top-hat rail adapter of 12/11 13/10 14/69  Touch panel 14/5  Touch panel 14/5  Touch-up paint 16/83  Transparent insert plates 2/97  Transparent insert plates 2/97  Transparent shroud 19/43  Trip block 1ZMX16 18/17  Trip-indicating auxiliary contact for PKZ  Tripping signal contact 19/40  Tunnel terminal 17/83 18/18  Two-way fuse box 20/56  U  Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A 20/42  Under voltage coil 17/108  Undervoltage releaser for 12/MX16  Undervoltage releaser, 17/113		
Page		
17/85   17/103   17/85   17/103   17/85   17/103   16/71   16/33   16/71   1	Terminal covers	
Triphinal panel		
Terminal panel         14/98           Termination expansion         16/33 16/71           Terminations         7/66 12/21 14/40 16/13 16/67           Test cube         5/63           Text display         14/38 14/41           Thermistor overload relays for machine protection         6/24           Three-phase commoning links         7/26           Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers         15/8           Toggle lever locking device         17/129           Top hat rail adapter plate         7/25           Top mounting auxiliary contacts         5/38           Top-hat rail adapter plate         7/25           Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window         12/11           Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window         12/11           Touch panel         14/5           Touch-up paint         16/83           Transparent insert plates         2/97           Transparent shroud         19/43           Trip block         7/9           Trip-indicating auxiliary contact         7/12           for PKZ         7/12           Tripping signal contact         19/40           Tunnel terminal         17/83           18/18           Two-way fuse box <td></td> <td>17/103</td>		17/103
Termination expansion	Terminal panel	
Terminations	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Test cube	, and a particular to the part	
14/40	Terminations	
Test cube		
Test cube		
Text display         14/38 14/41           Thermistor overload relays for machine protection         6/24           Three-phase commoning links         7/26           Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers         15/8           Thumb-grips         4/58           Toggle lever locking device         17/129           Top hat rail adapter plate         7/25           Top mounting auxiliary contacts         5/38           Top plate flanges for distribution boards         20/69           Top-hat rail adapter         7/25 9/34           Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window         12/19 13/10 14/69           Touch panel         14/5           Touch panel         14/5           Touch-up paint         16/83           Transparent insert plates         2/97           Transparent shroud         19/43           Trip block         7/9 7/55           Trip block IZMX16         18/17           Trip-indicating auxiliary contact         7/12 for PKZ           Tripping signal contact         19/40           Tunnel terminal         17/83 18/18           Two-way fuse box         20/56           U         Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 20/42           Under voltage coil         17/1		
Text display         14/38 14/41           Thermistor overload relays for machine protection         6/24           Three-phase commoning links         7/26           Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers         15/8           Thumb-grips         4/58           Toggle lever locking device         17/129           Top hat rail adapter plate         7/25           Top mounting auxiliary contacts         5/38           Top plate flanges for distribution boards         20/69           Top-hat rail adapter         7/25 9/34           Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window         12/19 13/10 14/69           Touch panel         14/5           Touch panel         14/5           Touch-up paint         16/83           Transparent insert plates         2/97           Transparent shroud         19/43           Trip block         7/9 7/55           Trip block IZMX16         18/17           Trip-indicating auxiliary contact         7/12 for PKZ           Tripping signal contact         19/40           Tunnel terminal         17/83 18/18           Two-way fuse box         20/56           U         Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 20/42           Under voltage coil         17/1	Test cube	
Thermistor overload relays for machine protection		14/38
machine protection         7/26           Three-phase commoning links         7/26           Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers         15/8           Thumb-grips         4/58           Toggle lever locking device         17/129           Top hat rail adapter plate         7/25           Top mounting auxiliary contacts         5/38           Top plate flanges for distribution boards         20/69           Top-hat rail adapter         7/25 9/34           Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window         12/11 13/10 14/69           Touch panel         14/5           Touch-up paint         16/83           Transparent insert plates         2/97           Transparent shroud         19/43           Trip block         7/9 7/55           Trip block IZMX16         18/17           Trip-indicating auxiliary contact         7/12 for PKZ           Tripping signal contact         19/40           Tunnel terminal         17/83 18/18           Two-way fuse box         20/56           U         Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 20/42           Under voltage coil         17/108           Undervoltage releaser for 12/11         18/14           Undervoltage releasers         17/113 <td></td> <td></td>		
Three-phase commoning links         7/26           Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers         15/8           Thumb-grips         4/58           Toggle lever locking device         17/129           Top hat rail adapter plate         7/25           Top mounting auxiliary contacts         5/38           Top plate flanges for distribution boards         20/69           Top-hat rail adapter         7/25           9/34         12/11           Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window         12/11           13/10         14/69           Touch panel         14/5           Touch-up paint         16/83           Transparent insert plates         2/97           Transparent shroud         19/43           Trip block         7/9           7/55         7/55           Trip block IZMX16         18/17           Trip-indicating auxiliary contact         7/12           for PKZ         7/12           Tripping signal contact         19/40           Tunnel terminal         17/83           18/18         18/18           Two-way fuse box         20/56           U         Ultra-flat busbar terminals         16/70 <t< td=""><td></td><td>6/24</td></t<>		6/24
Three-phase control, isolating and safety transformers  Thumb-grips 4/58  Toggle lever locking device 17/129  Top hat rail adapter plate 7/25  Top mounting auxiliary contacts 5/38  Top plate flanges for distribution boards  Top-hat rail adapter 7/25  Top-hat rail adapter 12/11  Top-hat rail adapter for 12/11  Inspection flap window 12/19  Touch panel 14/5  Touch-up paint 16/83  Transparent insert plates 2/97  Transparent shroud 19/43  Trip block IZMX16 18/17  Trip-indicating auxiliary contact for PKZ  Tripping signal contact 19/40  Tunnel terminal 17/83  Two-way fuse box 20/56  U  Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70  100 - 800 A 20/42  Under voltage coil 17/108  Undervoltage releaser, 17/113	·	
and safety transformers  Thumb-grips 4/58  Toggle lever locking device 17/129  Top hat rail adapter plate 7/25  Top mounting auxiliary contacts 5/38  Top plate flanges for distribution 20/69  boards  Top-hat rail adapter 7/25 9/34  Top-hat rail adapter for 12/11 inspection flap window 12/19 13/10 14/69  Touch panel 14/5  Touch-up paint 16/83  Transparent insert plates 2/97  Transparent shroud 19/43  Trip block IZMX16 18/17  Trip-indicating auxiliary contact for PKZ  Tripping signal contact 19/40  Tunnel terminal 17/83 18/18  Two-way fuse box 20/56  U  Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A 20/42  Under voltage coil 17/108  Undervoltage releases, 17/113	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Thumb-grips         4/58           Toggle lever locking device         17/129           Top hat rail adapter plate         7/25           Top mounting auxiliary contacts         5/38           Top plate flanges for distribution boards         20/69           Top-hat rail adapter         7/25           9/34         12/11           Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window         12/11           13/10         14/69           Touch panel         14/5           Touch-up paint         16/83           Transparent insert plates         2/97           Transparent shroud         19/43           Trip block         7/9           7/55         7/55           Trip block IZMX16         18/17           Trip-indicating auxiliary contact         7/12           for PKZ         7/12           Tripping signal contact         19/40           Two-way fuse box         20/56           U         Ultra-flat busbar terminals         16/70           100 - 800 A         20/42           Under voltage coil         17/108           Undervoltage releaser for IZMX16         18/14           Undervoltage releases,         17/113		15/8
Toggle lever locking device		4/50
Top hat rail adapter plate         7/25           Top mounting auxiliary contacts         5/38           Top plate flanges for distribution boards         20/69           Top-hat rail adapter         7/25 9/34           Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window         12/11 13/10 14/69           Touch panel         14/5           Touch-up paint         16/83           Transparent insert plates         2/97           Transparent shroud         19/43           Trip block         7/9 7/55           Trip block IZMX16         18/17           Trip-indicating auxiliary contact for PKZ         7/12 for PKZ           Tripping signal contact         19/40           Tunnel terminal         17/83 18/18           Two-way fuse box         20/56           U         Ultra-flat busbar terminals 20/42           Under voltage coil         17/108           Undervoltage releaser for 12/113         18/14           Undervoltage releases,         17/113		
Top mounting auxiliary contacts   5/38		-
Top plate flanges for distribution boards		
Doards		
Top-hat rail adapter		20/69
9/34     Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window   12/19   13/10   14/69     Touch panel   14/5     Touch-up paint   16/83     Transparent insert plates   2/97     Transparent shroud   19/43     Trip block   7/9   7/55     Trip block IZMX16   18/17     Trip-indicating auxiliary contact for PKZ     Tripping signal contact   19/40     Tunnel terminal   17/83   18/18     Two-way fuse box   20/56     U     Ultra-flat busbar terminals   16/70     100 - 800 A   20/42     Under voltage coil   17/108     Undervoltage releaser for IZMX16     Undervoltage releases,   17/113		7/25
Top-hat rail adapter for inspection flap window   12/11   13/10   14/69   13/10   14/69   14/5   16/83   16/83   16/83   17 ransparent insert plates   2/97   17 ransparent shroud   19/43   19/43   17 rip block   7/9   7/55   17 rip block IZMX16   18/17   17 rip-indicating auxiliary contact for PKZ   17 ripping signal contact   19/40   17/83   18/18   18/18   18/18   18/18   18/18   18/18   18/18   16/70   100 - 800 A   20/42   17/108   18/14   17/108   18/14   17/108   18/14   18	Top-nactan adapter	
Inspection flap window	Top-hat rail adapter for	
Touch panel   14/69		
Touch panel		
Touch-up paint   16/83	To all cond	
Transparent insert plates   2/97		
Transparent shroud		
Trip block         7/9 7/55           Trip block IZMX16         18/17           Trip-indicating auxiliary contact for PKZ         7/12           Tripping signal contact         19/40           Tunnel terminal         17/83 18/18           Two-way fuse box         20/56           U         U           Ultra-flat busbar terminals 10/70 100 - 800 A         20/42           Under voltage coil         17/108           Undervoltage releaser for IZMX16         18/14           Undervoltage releases,         17/113		
7/55		
Trip block IZMX16 18/17 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact for PKZ Tripping signal contact 19/40 Tunnel terminal 17/83 18/18 Two-way fuse box 20/56 U Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A 20/42 Under voltage coil 17/108 Undervoltage releaser for IZMX16 Undervoltage releases, 17/113	Trip block	
Trip-indicating auxiliary contact for PKZ  Tripping signal contact 19/40  Tunnel terminal 17/83 18/18  Two-way fuse box 20/56  U  Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A 20/42  Under voltage coil 17/108  Undervoltage releaser for 18/14 IZMX16  Undervoltage releases, 17/113	Tain block IZMAV1C	
for PKZ  Tripping signal contact 19/40  Tunnel terminal 17/83 18/18  Two-way fuse box 20/56  U  Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A 20/42  Under voltage coil 17/108  Undervoltage releaser for IZMX16  Undervoltage releases, 17/113		
Tripping signal contact 19/40 Tunnel terminal 17/83 18/18 Two-way fuse box 20/56 U Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A 20/42 Under voltage coil 17/108 Undervoltage releaser for IZMX16 Undervoltage releases, 17/113		1/12
Tunnel terminal 17/83 18/18  Two-way fuse box 20/56  U  Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A 20/42  Under voltage coil 17/108  Undervoltage releaser for 1ZMX16  Undervoltage releases, 17/113		19/40
18/18		
Two-way fuse box 20/56  U  Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 20/42  Under voltage coil 17/108  Undervoltage releaser for IZMX16  Undervoltage releases, 17/113	ramor torminar	
Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A 20/42 Under voltage coil 17/108 Undervoltage releaser for IZMX16 18/14 Undervoltage releases, 17/113		
Ultra-flat busbar terminals 16/70 100 - 800 A 20/42 Under voltage coil 17/108 Undervoltage releaser for IZMX16 17/113	Two-way fuse box	-, -0
100 - 800 A         20/42           Under voltage coil         17/108           Undervoltage releaser for IZMX16         18/14           Undervoltage releases,         17/113		
Under voltage coil 17/108 Undervoltage releaser for IZMX16 Undervoltage releases, 17/113	U	10:
Undervoltage releaser for I8/14 IZMX16 Undervoltage releases, 17/113	U Ultra-flat busbar terminals	
IZMX16 Undervoltage releases, 17/113	U Ultra-flat busbar terminals 100 - 800 A	20/42
Undervoltage releases, 17/113	U Ultra-flat busbar terminals 100 - 800 A Under voltage coil	20/42 17/108
	U Ultra-flat busbar terminals 100 - 800 A Under voltage coil Undervoltage releaser for	20/42 17/108
	U Ultra-flat busbar terminals 100 - 800 A Under voltage coil Undervoltage releaser for IZMX16	20/42 17/108 18/14

Universal brackets for door	21/6
contact switches and cable conduit holders	
Universal conductor connection	16/12
terminal	16/25
Universal locks	16/81
	21/10
Universal power supply units	15/9
Upstream device	12/11
	12/19
	12/28
V	
V terminals	16/33
Varistor suppressor	5/8
Ventilating plates	21/14
Ventilation cable gland	21/18
	16/63
Visualisation software	14/130
Voltmeter	16/74
W, X	
Wall fixing bracket	3/33
Wall fixing bracket for insulated enclosures	20/30
Wall fixing bracket set	21/10
Wall-mounting enclosures CS with mounting plate	21/4
Wedge for insulated enclosures	20/30
Windows CE licenses	14/12
Wiring set	7/25
Withdrawable units	18/12
	18/58
Х	
XV license product certificates	14/12

# Full-load motor-running currents in amperes corresponding to various AC horsepower ratings 22/38

НР	110 - 120 V			220 - 240 V <sup>a,b</sup>			360 - 380 V		440 - 480 V			550 - 600 V		
	Single phase	Two phase	Three phase	Single phase	Two phase	Three phase	Single phase	Three phase	Single phase	Two phase	Three phase	Single phase	Two phase	Three phase
1/10	3.0	_	_	1.5	_	_	1.0	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
1/8	3.8	-	-	1.9	-	-	1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1/6	4.4	-	-	2.2	-	-	1.4	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
1/4	5.8	-	-	2.9	-	-	1.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1/3	7.2	_	_	3.6	-	-	2.3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1/2	9.8	4.0	4.4	4.9	2.0	2.2	3.2	1.3	2.5	1.0	1.1	2.0	0.8	0.9
3/4	13.8	4.8	6.4	6.9	2.4	3.2	4.5	1.8	3.5	1.2	1.6	2.8	1.0	1.3
1	16.0	6.4	8.4	8.0	3.2	4.2	5.1	2.3	4.0	1.6	2.1	3.2	1.3	1.7
1-1/2	20.0	9.0	12.0	10.0	4.5	6.0	6.4	3.3	5.0	2.3	3.0	4.0	1.8	2.4
2	24.0	11.8	13.6	12.0	5.9	6.8	7.7	4.3	6.0	3.0	3.4	4.8	2.4	2.7
3	34.0	16.6	19.2	17.0	8.3	9.6	10.9	6.1	8.5	4.2	4.8	6.8	3.3	3.9
5	56.0	26.4	30.4	28.0	13.2	15.2	17.9	9.7	14.0	6.6	7.6	11.2	5.3	6.1
7-1/2	80.0	38.0	44.0	40.0	19.0	22.0	27.0	14.0	21.0	9.0	11.0	16.0	8.0	9.0
10	100	48.0	56.0	50.0	24.0	28.0	33.0	18.0	26.0	12.0	14.0	20.0	10.0	11.0
15	135	72.0	84.0	68.0	36.0	42.0	44.0	27.0	34.0	18.0	21.0	27.0	14.0	17.0
20	_	94.0	108	88.0	47.0	54.0	56.0	34.0	44.0	23.0	27.0	35.0	19.0	22.0
25	_	118	136	110	59.0	68.0	70.0	44.0	55.0	29.0	34.0	44.0	24.0	27.0
30	_	138	160	136	69.0	80.0	87.0	51.0	68.0	35.0	40.0	54.0	28.0	32.0
40	_	180	208	176	90.0	104	112	66.0	88.0	45.0	52.0	70.0	36.0	41.0
50	_	226	260	216	113	130	139	83.0	108	56.0	65.0	86.0	45.0	52.0
60	_	_	_	_	133	154	_	103	_	67.0	77.0	_	53.0	62.0
75	_	_	_	_	166	192	_	128	_	83.0	96.0	_	66.0	77.0
100	-	_	_	-	218	248	_	165	_	109	124	_	87.0	99.0
125	_	_	_	_	_	312	_	208	_	135	156	_	108	125
150	_	_	_	_	_	360	_	240	_	156	180	_	125	144
200	-	_	_	-	_	480	_	320	_	208	240	_	167	192
250	_	_	_	_	_	602	_	403	_	_	302	_	_	242
300	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	482	_	_	361	_	_	289
350	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	560	_	_	414	_	_	336
400	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	636	_	_	477	_	_	382
500	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	786	_	_	590	_	_	472

Quote from "Power Conversion Equipment - UL 508C, May 3, 2002".

Reproduced from UL 508 C, Power Conversion Equipment, 3rd edition (May 2, 2002) with permission of Underwriters Laboratories Inc.



a) To obtain full-load currents for 200 and 208 V motors, increase corresponding 220 - 240 V ratings by 15 and 10 percent, respectively.
b) To obtain full-load currents for 265 and 277 V motors, decrease corresponding 220 - 240 V ratings by 13 and 17 percent, respectively.